

THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE



Bulletin

INDEX

VOLUME XLVI: Numbers 1175-1200

January 1-June 25, 1962

<i>Issue Number</i>	<i>Date of Issue</i>	<i>Pages</i>
1175	Jan. 1, 1962	1- 40
1176	Jan. 8, 1962	41- 80
1177	Jan. 15, 1962	81- 120
1178	Jan. 22, 1962	121- 156
1179	Jan. 29, 1962	157- 192
1180	Feb. 5, 1962	193- 228
1181	Feb. 12, 1962	229- 264
1182	Feb. 19, 1962	265- 308
1183	Feb. 26, 1962	309- 352
1184	Mar. 5, 1962	353- 400
1185	Mar. 12, 1962	401- 440
1186	Mar. 19, 1962	441- 484
1187	Mar. 26, 1962	485- 528
1188	Apr. 2, 1962	529- 568
1189	Apr. 9, 1962	569- 612
1190	Apr. 16, 1962	613- 656
1191	Apr. 23, 1962	657- 700
1192	Apr. 30, 1962	701- 744
1193	May 7, 1962	745- 784
1194	May 14, 1962	785- 820
1195	May 21, 1962	821- 856
1196	May 28, 1962	857- 892
1197	June 4, 1962	893- 928
1198	June 11, 1962	929- 964
1199	June 18, 1962	965-1004
1200	June 25, 1962	1005-1044

THE
OFFICIAL
WEEKLY RECORD
OF
UNITED STATES
FOREIGN POLICY

Corrections for Volume XLVI

The Editor of the BULLETIN wishes to call attention to the following errors in Volume XLVI:

January 15, page 89, first column: The first sentence in the second paragraph should begin "Tomorrow is the 131st anniversary of the death of the great liberator of this country"

March 19, page 465: The subhead should read "President Kennedy's Message of February 25."

INDEX

Volume XVI: Numbers 1175-1200, January 1-June 25, 1962

- Abello, Emilio, 418
- Able, Elie, 164
- ACDA. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
- Achilles, Theodore C., 324
- Adjustment assistance. *See* Trade adjustment assistance
- Adoula, Cyrille, 137, 203, 335
- Advertising material and commercial samples, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817
- AEC. *See* Atomic Energy Commission
- Afghanistan:
 - Antilocust operation, U.S. aid, 987
 - Soviet activities in, address (Bowles), 675
 - Technical cooperation program, agreement with U.S. amending, 610
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 398
- Africa (*see also individual countries*):
 - Agriculture in, address (Williams), 639
 - Challenge to American enterprise in, address (Williams), 60
 - Colonial issues in, statement (Bingham), 70, 72
 - Communism in, resistance to, address (Bowles), 375
 - Economic and educational development of, U.N. General Assembly action re, letter (Stevenson), 224
 - FAO program in, article (Phillips, Sohl), 394
 - Health problems in, address (Williams), 26
 - Independent African states, conference of, address (Williams), 845
 - Mid-Africa, regional groupings within, address (Williams), 841
 - Newly independent countries in:
 - Progress in, address (Bowles), 255
 - U.S. relations with, address (Fredericks), 879
 - Organization of African States, formation of, joint communique (Kennedy, Olympio) re, 638
 - Refugee problem in, addresses: Brown, 102; Cieplinski, 733
 - UNESCO meeting of African education ministers, announcement, 607
 - Unity in, efforts to promote, joint communique (Houphouet-Boigny, Kennedy), 952
 - U.S. policy and relations, statement and addresses: Rowan, 380; Williams, 26, 544, 719, 841, 917
 - Visits of U.S. officials to:
 - Assistant Secretary Williams, 722
 - Deputy Assistant Secretary Tasca, 52
 - Voting record of African states in U.N., remarks (Rusk), 490
- African and Malagasy Union, addresses and statement (Williams), 172, 722, 843, 916
- Agency for International Development:
 - Act for, cited, 151, 152
 - Administration and accomplishments of, statement (Rusk), 660, 661
 - Appointments, 35, 78, 698
 - Appropriations, need for, address (Rusk), 901
 - Confirmations: Gaud, Hutchinson, Janow, Moscoso, 398; Peyser, 1041
 - Establishment and purpose of, addresses: Bowles, 254, 258; Kennedy, 161; Rostow, 628; Rusk, 407
 - Factfinding mission to Dominican Republic and other Caribbean Islands, 177
 - Far East, inspection of AID efforts in, 143
 - Financing of inter-American police academy by, 847
 - Policy of, address (Tubby), 300
 - Programs in: Africa, 63, 547, 643; Brazil, 105; Colombia, 91; Dominican Republic, 425; Korea, 143; Venezuela, 91
- Aggression, Soviet conception of, address (Mann), 506
- Agrarian reform, Venezuelan project, remarks (Kennedy) and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90
- Agricultural Sciences, Inter-American Institute of (OAS), convention on and protocol (1958) of amendment to, 154, 397
- Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
 - Address and statement: Gardner, 151; Rusk, 948
 - Agreements with: Bolivia, 438, 697; Brazil, 654, 818; China, Republic of, 854, 1041; Colombia, 154, 482, 610; Cyprus, 305; Greece, 482; Guinea, 398, 854; Iceland, 654; India, 890, 961; Indonesia, 512, 961; Iran, 305, 512; Israel, 78, 741, 854; Korea, 566; Liberia, 818; Morocco, 482; Peru, 698; Philippines, 106; Poland, 35, 106, 779, 818; Spain, 305; Syrian Arab Republic, 782; Tunisia, 482; Turkey, 78, 306, 610; United Arab Republic, 438, 698, 818, 1002; Uruguay, 890; Venezuela, 926; Viet-Nam, 106, 398, 961; Yugoslavia, 106, 890, 1041
 - Emergency relief aid to: Chinese refugees, 994; Kenya, 244; Togo, 639; Tunisia, 641
 - School lunch program, memorandum of understanding with Cyprus re grant for, 610
 - United Nations, memo of understanding re Congo francs acquired under program, 482
- Agricultural trade:
 - Canadian-U.S. consideration of problems of, joint communique on, 169
 - Common Market policy re (*see also* European Economic Community), 561, 563, 564, 713, 715, 770, 1033

Agricultural trade—Continued

- GATT consideration of (*see also* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on), agreements with EEC with respect to corn, sorghum, wheat, rice, and poultry, 512
- U.S. agricultural trade:
- Agreements with: Brazil, 818; China, Republic of, 782; Colombia, 926; El Salvador, 926; Guatemala, 1002; India, 782; Ireland, 854; United Kingdom, 818
 - Need for expansion of, address and statement: Ball, 603; Martin, 474
 - Restrictions on, address and statement: Gudeman, 6; Rusk, 197, 198
- Agricultural workers, agreement further extending agreement (1951) with Mexico, 106, 151
- Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural headings and Food and Agriculture Organization):
- Research and development of in Mexico, remarks (Rusk), 792
 - Role in Africa, addresses (Williams), 545, 639
- Agricultural workers, agreement further extending agreement, agreement with Brazil amending and extending 1953 agreement re, 961
- Agronsky, Martin, 241
- Ahidjo, Ahmadou, 418, 543
- AID. *See* Agency for International Development
- Air Afrique, address (Williams), 844
- Air transport and services. *See* Aviation
- Aircraft. *See* Aviation
- Al-Atiqi, Abdul Rahman Salim, 970
- Algeria:
- Cease-fire in, address (Fredericks), 881
 - Refugees from, address (Cieplinski), 733
 - Violence in, U.S. concern with, 1023
- Alianza para el Progreso. See* Alliance for Progress
- Alliance for Progress:
- Authorizations and appropriations requested of Congress, address, message, and statement: Kennedy, 160, 551; Rusk, 663
 - Emergency credit to Dominican Republic under, statement (Kennedy), 258
 - Goals and principles of, addresses and remarks: Bowles, 255; Kennedy, 89, 91, 92; McGhee, 724; Rostow, 968; Rowan, 379; Rusk, 361, 462, 492, 703, 910, 921; Stevenson, 559
 - OAS support, statement (Stevenson), 557
 - Progress, message (Kennedy), 552
 - Projects in: Argentina, 470; Brazil, 706, 778; Chile, 538; Panama, 215
 - Punta del Este consideration of: resolution on, 280; statements (Rusk), 267, 271, 275
 - Relationship to U.S. foreign policy, address and remarks (Rusk), 787
- Ambassadors. *See* Diplomatic representatives and under Foreign Service
- American Association for the United Nations, 12th annual conference of national organizations called by, message (Kennedy), 578
- American Foreign Ministers. *See* Punta del Este conference

- American Republics (*see also* Latin America and individual countries), *Foreign Relations*, volume on, 1042
- American Revolution, principles and objectives of, address (Mann), 501, 504
- American States, Organization of. *See* Organization of American States
- Anderson, Mrs. Eugenie, 1041
- Angola:
- Problems of, addresses: Cleveland, 331; Fredericks, 882
 - Refugees from, addresses: Brown, 102; Cieplinski, 733
 - U.N. General Assembly consideration of situation in, statements (Stevenson) and text of resolution, 385
 - U.S. position re, statement (Bingham), 70
- Antarctica, treaty of, address (Stevenson), 580
- ANZUS (Australia, New Zealand, U.S.):
- 11th Council meeting:
 - Announcement of Secretary Rusk's attendance, 481
 - News conference (Rusk) re, 864
 - Text of communiqué, 869
 - U.S. delegation, 871
 - Treaty of, 938, 944
- Apartheid problem, address and statement: Bingham, 71; Williams, 173
- Argentina:
- Alliance for Progress loan to, 470
 - Cuban exclusion from OAS system, statement re position on, 282
 - Political situation in, U.S. concern, statement (Rusk), 800
 - Scientific Mission on Foot and Mouth Disease in, cooperative effort with U.S., 67, 543
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 397
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 1002
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 398
 - U.S. relations with, continuance of, 778
- Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Military equipment, and Nuclear headings):
- Cuba:
- Soviet-bloc supply to, 644
 - Suspension of traffic in arms with:
 - Punta del Este resolution, 282
 - Statements re: Rusk, 275, 285, 286, 287; Stevenson, 557
 - International control and reduction of:
 - U.S. proposed outline of treaty for:
 - Statement (Rusk), 532, 534
 - Text of, 748, 752, 754, 757
- Armed forces:
- Cuban, training of by Soviet-bloc instructors, 645
 - Force levels for, reduction of:
 - Inspection during process, message and statement: Kennedy, 358; Rusk, 359

Armed forces—Continued

Force levels for, reduction of—Continued

Proposals for, statements (Rusk), 535, 621

U.S. proposed outline of treaty for, text of, 747, 749, 752, 755, 757

Geneva conventions relative to treatment in time of war, 566

Thai forces, U.S. contribution to, joint statement (Khomein, Rusk), 499

Armed forces, U.S.:

Abroad, addresses (Rusk), 941, 948

Cubans in, statement (Stevenson), 556

In Southeast Asia:

Address (Rostow), 968

In Thailand, letter (Yost) and statements (Kennedy, SEATO, Thai), 904

Strength of, address (Johnson), 246

Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.:

Economic and Social Consequences of Disarmament in the United States, release of publication, 962

Purpose, address (Rusk), 903

Report of, transmission to Congress, message (Kennedy), 349

Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (see also Southeast Asia Treaty Organization and individual countries):

Communist aggression in, address (Bowles), 257

Development in:

Address (Bowles), 674, 675

Petroleum resources, ECAFE symposium on, 852

Education in, UNESCO/ECAFE conference, 695

Emerging nations of, address (Johnson), 53

Southeast Asia:

Situation in:

Address (Rostow), 967, 968

Joint communique (Kennedy, Macmillan), 803

Voice of America Lao and Thai language broadcasts to, statement (Rusk), 377

Associação dos Ex-Combatentes do Brasil, 878

Atlantic Alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Atlantic community (see also North Atlantic Treaty Organization):

Economic integration and cooperation within, address and message (Kennedy), 161, 162, 233, 238

Importance of and means of strengthening, statement (McGhee), 132

Partnership in, addresses: Ball, 364, 414, 416, 666; Cleveland, 805; Johnson, 992; McGhee, 292, 828; Rusk, 934

Unity of, address (McGhee), 680, 681, 682

U.S. part in, address and remarks: Bundy, 419, 423; Kennedy, 906; Rusk, 910

Atlantic Fisheries, Northwest. *See* Northwest Atlantic Fisheries

Atlantic partnership. *See* under Atlantic community

Atomic energy:

International control of, U.S. proposal and policy re, address and statement (Rusk), 798, 932

Mutual defense purposes of, agreement for cooperation with Belgium, 1002

Nuclear weapons. *See* Nuclear weapons

Atomic energy—Continued

Peaceful uses of (see also Atomic Energy Agency):

Agreements for cooperation with: Brazil, 1002; Canada, 961; China, Republic of, 1002; Colombia, 739, 741; European Atomic Energy Community, 961; Greece, 697; Portugal, 1002; Thailand, 1002

Fissionable materials, transfer to peaceful purposes, statements and U.S. treaty proposal: Rusk, 534, 619, 623; treaty outline, 750, 756

Weather stations, nuclear powered, remarks (Cleveland), 695

Atomic Energy Agency, International:

Atomic reactors, agreement with U.S. for inspection of safeguards, 696, 697

Director General Eklund to visit U.S., announcement, 652

Statute of, amendment to, 106, 189, 259, 397, 438, 566, 610, 854, 889, 925, 961

Atomic Energy Commission, U.S., 444, 739, 795

Atomic reactors: IAEA inspection of safeguards, agreement for, 696, 697

Australia:

Administration of New Guinea, statement (Bingham), 72

ANZUS communique, 869

Common heritage with U.S., address (Rusk), 936

Deputy Premier, discussions with U.S. re trade, joint statement, 549

EEC and Commonwealth trade problems, address and statements (Rusk), 865, 867, 946

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817

IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 961

International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 511

International trade in cotton textiles, arrangements re, 38

Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 511

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1041

Austria:

Fund for settlement of persecutee property losses, filing of claims against, 718

Pension payments made retroactive to claimants, 302

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Educational exchange program agreement with U.S., 512

GATT:

Declaration giving effect to provisions of art. XVI: 4 of, 397

Declarations on provisional accessions of Switzerland and Tunisia, procès-verbaux extending, 350

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

International trade in cotton textiles, arrangements re, 38

Austria—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S.-Austrian interim air transport agreement of 1947, consultations re renegotiation of, 718

Visit of Chancellor to U.S., joint communique (Gorbach, Kennedy), 832

Automobiles, reciprocal tariff concessions under GATT, 562, 565

Aviation:

Air Afrique, address (Williams), 844

Air transport negotiations with Austria, 718

Aircraft, jet, sale of to Yugoslavia, statement (Rusk), 347

Berlin air corridors, Soviet harassment of Western traffic in, U.S. memorandum of protest, 370

Colonel Glenn's flight, world reaction to, remarks (Rusk), 492

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Air services transit, international agreement (1944), 653, 817, 925

Aircraft, double taxation on earnings from operations of, agreement with Colombia for relief of, 77

Aircraft, imported, certificates of airworthiness for, agreement with Federal Republic of Germany, 350

Aircraft manufactured by Lockheed-Azcarate, agreement with Mexico re certificates of airworthiness, 305

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 259, 438, 653, 654, 782, 817, 854, 889, 961

Landing rights for commercial aircraft, agreement with Indonesia extending arrangement for, 854

Zanderij Airport in Surinam, agreement with Netherlands re U.S. use of, 890

Balaceanu, Petre, 25

Balance of payments, U.S.:

Deficit in:

Causes of, address (Ball), 671

Measures to counteract, address and message: Ball, 415; Kennedy, 550

Expansion of exports necessary to U.S. stability in, address, message, and report: Kennedy, 231, 233, 239; Rusk, 196, 197, 199; Trezise, 647, 884

Importance of maintaining, addresses: Kennedy, 162; Rostow, 835

Ball, George W.:

Addresses, article, correspondence, and statements:

American Business Abroad, 912

Atlantic partnership, 364, 412, 666

Congo, elements of U.S. policy in, 12, 43

Foreign policy, practice of, 872

GATT, cooperation in strengthening of, 118

Less developed countries, 4, 412

Nuclear weapons, transfer of to other countries, U.S. position, 609

Speech review procedures of Department of State, 513, 1038

Trade Expansion Act, proposed, major aspects of, 597

United Nations, role of, 632

Ball, George W.—Continued

Attendance at GATT cotton textile conference, 218

Confirmation as Under Secretary of State, 306

Visit to Panama, 215

Barbosa da Silva, E. P., 118

Baseball gloves and mitts, decision against increasing duty on, 649

Bataan Day, 729

Batchelder, Charles, 123

Battle, Lucius D., 1041

Battle, William C., 1041

Bayley, Edwin R., 78

Belgium:

IME, Belgian commitment to, 187

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Atomic energy, mutual defense purposes, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 1002

Civil aviation convention (1944), international protocol (1961) to, 654

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

GATT:

Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accessions of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818

IAEA, amendment to art. VI.A.3 of statute of, 397

Mutual defense assistance agreement with U.S. amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 77

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Visas and visa fees, agreement with U.S. re reciprocal waiver of, 1041

Bell, John O., 306

Bengelloun, Ali, 499

Berger, Samuel D., 951

Berlin (*see also* Germany and Germany, Federal Republic of):

Addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 875; Bundy, 419, 424; Kennedy, 161, 168, 708; R. Kennedy, 762, 764; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 84, 123, 127, 165, 166, 200, 201, 241, 243, 360, 450, 457, 460, 797, 798, 799, 801, 802, 868, 939, 976

East Berlin, Soviet position on East German claim to, statement (Rusk), 360

Free access to Berlin:

International Access Authority, U.S. proposal for, 463

Western rights to, addresses, statements, and U.S. note: Rusk, 84, 450, 457, 460, 798; U.S. note, 370

Free-world unity of position on, statement (Rusk), 127

Mission of General Clay to, statements (Kennedy), 168, 708

NATO communiques re, 51, 862

Negotiations and consultations on:

Basis sought, joint communique (Kennedy, Macmillan), 94

Exploratory talks with Soviet Union re, statements (Rusk), 123, 200, 201, 868, 976

Possibility of with Soviets, U.S. views, statements (Rusk), 797, 798, 799, 801, 802

Berlin—Continued

- Soviet position re, addresses and statements: Rostow, 967; Rusk, 360, 450, 798
 - U.S. position, addresses and statements: Ball, 875; Bundy, 419, 424; Kennedy, R., 762; Rostow, 967; Rusk, 80, 450
 - Wall in:
 - NATO views re, 51
 - Problem of, statement (Rusk), 166
 - Betancourt, Romulo, 90
 - Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for unification of rules re, 305, 610
 - Bingham, Jonathan B., 69, 398
 - Blumenthal, W. Michael, 259, 596, 848, 997
 - Bohlen, Charles E., 652, 1012
 - Bolivia:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S. re, 438, 697
 - ICEM constitution, 511
 - Bontempo, Salvatore A., 118
 - Borton, Hugh, 142
 - Bowles, Chester:
 - Addresses:
 - Asia, Balance Sheet on, 674
 - Education for World Responsibility, 206
 - Global forces shaping history, 371
 - Middle East, situation in, 765
 - U.S. foreign policy, 252
 - Ambassador at Large and President's Special Representative and Adviser on African, Asian, and Latin American affairs: confirmation, 306; designation, 118
 - Far East Regional Operations Conference, attendance at, 511
 - Foreign policy briefings at Chicago, participation in, 104
 - Visit to Middle East, Africa, South Asia, and Far East, 251
- ## Brazil:
- Associação dos Ex-Combatentes do Brasil, message (Kennedy), 878
 - Cuban exclusion from OAS system, position on, 283
 - Expropriation of IT&T holdings, statement (Rusk), 460
 - Northeast Brazil, U.S. aid to, 740, 778, 960
 - Trade unions of, statement (Kennedy), 470
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities agreements with U.S., 654, 818
 - Agricultural trade agreement with U.S., 818
 - Agriculture and natural resources, cooperative program of, agreement with U.S. amending and extending 1953 agreement re, 961
 - Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 1005
 - Communications satellites, agreement with U.S. on cooperation in testing of, 154
 - Economic and social development in the Brazilian Northeast, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 740
 - GATT, protocol relating to establishment of schedule III (1958), 350

Brazil—Continued

- Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
 - Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment of, 106
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Sodium sulphates and manganese ores, agreement with U.S. re settlement of debt for purchase of, 350
 - Special services program, agreement with U.S. re, 961
 - Vocational education program, agreement with U.S. extending 1950 agreement re, 961
 - Wheat agreement, international, 928
- U.S. extension of credit to, 105
- U.S. science attaché at Rio de Janeiro, appointment, 1042
- Visit of President to United States, 259, 705
- Brezhnev, Leonid, 164
- British Cameroons, U.N. Trust Territory of, dissolution of, 25
- British East Africa, International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 397
- British Guiana:
 - Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for, 566
 - Road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 566
 - U.S. economic planning team visits, 769
- Brown, Richard R., 100
- Brubeck, William H., 890
- Bulgaria:
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - U.S. Minister, confirmation, 1041
- Bundy, McGeorge, 419
- Bunker, Ellsworth, 975, 1039
- Burma:
 - GATT, rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, protocols 6, 7, 8, and 9, 350
 - U.S. recognition of government of, 499
- Burns, John H., 306
- Business Abroad, American, address (Ball), 912
- Cabot, John M., 306
- Calendar of international conferences and meetings (*see also subject*), 36, 107, 220, 303, 383, 480, 605, 651, 780, 850, 924, 995
- Cambodia:
 - Communist subversion in, threat of, address (Bowles), 676
 - GATT, protocol of accession to, 696
- Cameroon:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 499
 - Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, and protocols to, 654, 961
 - Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225
 - Economic, technical, and related assistance agreement amending 1961 agreement with U.S., 482

Cameroon—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

- Narcotic drugs, manufacture and regulating the distribution of, convention (1931) for limiting, 38
- Narcotic drugs, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of the 1931 convention, 38
- Opium, protocol (1953) regulating the production, trade, and use of, 511
- Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) relating to suppression of abuse of, 38
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 654
- Visit of President to U.S., 418, 543

Canada:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 955
- IMF, Canadian commitment to, 187
- International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), 728, 729
- Nuclear weapons, question of availability to, statement (Rusk), 457, 458
- Trade and Economic Affairs, Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on, 7th meeting, delegations and text of communique, 105, 168

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Atomic energy, civil uses of, amendment to 1955 agreement with U.S., 961
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
- Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocol 3, 1002
- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
- Double taxation, conventions with U.S. for avoidance of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates: 1944 and 1950 conventions, termination of, 739, 740; 1961 convention, 305, 512, 739, 740, 782

GATT:

- Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
- Procès-verbaux re provisional accessions of: Switzerland, 350; Tunisia, 818
- Protocol for accession of Portugal, 1041

Haines cutoff road for winter maintenance of Haines-Fairbanks pipeline, agreement with U.S. for, 740

Haines-Fairbanks pipeline, agreement with U.S. for construction of additional pumping stations, 890

High seas fisheries of North Pacific Ocean, international convention (1952) on, 740

IAEA statute, amendment of, 189

NATO status-of-forces agreement, agreements supplementing and implementing agreement on, 106

Radio regulations (1959), 782

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890

Wheat agreement, international, 926

Canal Zone, inter-American police academy in, opening of, 847

Cancer research, Japan-U.S. joint project, 955

Caribbean Organization, designation as public international organization, Executive order, 188

Carpets, woven, decision to increase duty on, 649, 650, 671

Casablanca powers, list of and cultural objectives, addresses (Williams), 172, 843, 844

Castro, Fidel, 556, 558

CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization

Central African Republic:

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 644

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306

Central America, seasonal marketing fund proposed for, 178, 998

Central Treaty Organization:

Economic Committee, 10th session:

Statement (Rostow), 522

Text of communique, 526

U.S. delegation, 436

Secretary General, visit to Washington, 411

10th Ministerial Council meeting:

Statement (Rusk), 859

Text of communique, 860

U.S. delegation, 861

Ceramic tile, decision against increasing duty on, 649

Ceylon:

Governor General of, message (Kennedy) to, 644

GATT, declaration on extension of standstill provisions of art. XVI:4, 397

GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina to, 397

Radio Ceylon, agreement amending and extending agreement with U.S. re, 890

Chad, UNESCO health project in, address (Williams), 29

Chancellor, John, 241

Charlotte, Grand Duchess of Luxembourg, 950

Charter of Punta del Este. *See* Punta del Este, Charter of

Chayes, Abram, 851

Cheese, Colby and blue-mold cheese, actions on imports of, 779

Chiari, Roberto F., 976

Chile:

Economic development, joint communique with U.S. re financing of, 538

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Educational programs, agreement with U.S. amending 1955 agreement for financing, 566

GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, procès-verbal extending, 350

Satellite tracking facility at Magallanes Province, agreement with U.S. re reactivation of, 77

University of Chile, economic training, address (Rusk), 792

China:

Foreign Relations, volume on, released, 610

U.N. representation question:

General Assembly action, letter and statement (Stevenson), 222, 320

Soviet draft resolution, 117

China—Continued

- U.N. representation question—Continued
 - U.N. important-question resolution, 117
 - U.S. position on, statements (Stevenson), 108, 320
- China, Communist (*see also* Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc):
 - Aggression in Asia and the Far East, statement (Stevenson), 108, 109
 - Communist failure in, address (Rusk), 454
 - Disarmament conference, question of participation in, statement (Rusk), 462
 - Economic problems of, addresses: Johnson, 57, 58; Trezise, 595
 - Guerrilla warfare training centers in, statement (Stevenson), 109, 110, 116
 - Objectives and methods of attainment, address (Achilles), 324, 325
 - Refugees from. *See under* Refugees
 - Revolution in, results of, address (Bowles), 371, 375
 - Tibet, domination of, statement (Bingham), 74
 - U.N. representation question. *See under* China
 - U.S. policy toward, address (Bowles), 676
 - U.S. shipment of food to, question of, statement (Rusk), 974
- China, Republic of:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 205
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 782, 854, 1041
 - Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 1002
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - U.N. representation. *See* China: U.N. representation question
 - U.S. aid to, address (Tubby), 301
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1042
- Christmas Island, U.K.-U.S. nuclear test project, joint statement re, 329
- Cieplinski, Michel, 730
- Citizenship, domestic and foreign responsibility of, address (Louchheim), 337
- Civil aviation. *See* Aviation
- Civilian persons in time of war, Geneva convention relative to treatment of, 398, 566
- Claims:
 - Austria:
 - Fund for settlement of persecutee property losses, filing of claims against, 718
 - Retroactive pension payments by, 302
 - Damage from nuclear tests, U.S. position re compensation in event of, 840
 - Yugoslavia, negotiations re U.S. claims against, 847
- Clay, Lucius D., 168, 708
- Cleveland, Harlan:
 - Addresses, remarks, and statement:
 - Disarmament, progress toward, 583
 - Meteorological observations, cooperation in, 694
 - The Practice of Peace, 1019
 - United Nations:
 - Bond issue, 96
 - Role in U.S. foreign policy, 330

Cleveland, Harlan—Continued

- Addresses, remarks, and statement—Continued
 - U.S. diplomatic relations, problems of, 803
 - Trip to Europe and Congo, announcement of, 760
- Cleveland, Stanley M., 673
- Coale, Ansley J., 306
- Cocoa, trade problems, statement (Blumenthal), 998
- Codex Alimentarius* Commission (FAO/WHO), establishment at FAO conference, article (Phillips, Sohl), 394
- Coerr, Wymberley DeR., 1042
- Coffee:
 - Problems of trade in, address (Blumenthal), 997
 - Seasonal marketing fund proposed by U.S., 178, 998
 - U.S. importation of, address (Trezise), 885
 - Worldwide agreement on, joint support of, communique (Goulart, Kennedy), 706
- Cold war, statements re: Rusk, 559; Stevenson, 553
- Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense):
 - Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
 - Europe. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 - Latin America. *See* Organization of American States
 - Near and Middle East. *See* Central Treaty Organization
- Regional arrangements for:
 - Iran-U.S. views, joint communique (Kennedy, Pahlavi), 760
 - U.S. position on, address and statement: Johnson, 246, 250; McGhee, 131, 133, 135
- Colombia:
 - Cuban exclusion from OAS system, position on, 282
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 154, 482, 610, 926
 - Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 739, 741
 - Continental shelf, convention on, 482
 - Double taxation on earnings from operations of ships and aircraft, agreement with U.S. for relief of, 77
 - Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398
 - Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to convention on, 154
 - WMO convention, 189
 - Visit of President and Mrs. Kennedy, address and remarks (Kennedy), 91
- Colonialism (*see also* Self-determination and Trust territories):
 - Development and passing of, addresses and remarks: Ball, 364, 413, 414, 633; Cleveland, 807; Rusk, 945; Stevenson, 210, 212; Williams, 170
 - U.N. General Assembly consideration of: letter, remarks, and resolution: Rusk, 490; Stevenson, 223; text of res., 76
 - U.S. position re, address and statements: Bingham, 69; Johnson, 58; Stevenson, 147
- Colorado River water:
 - Agreement with Mexico re supplying of water under 1944 agreement, 144
 - Problem of salinity, joint U.S.-Mexican study of, 650

- Commerce, Department of, commercial program within Foreign Service, interdepartmental agreement with State Department for, 741
- Commercial agreements. *See* Trade: Treaties
- Commodity Trade, Commission on International (ECO-SOC), confirmation of U.S. member, 596
- Commodity trade problems (*see also* Agricultural headings and individual commodity):
- Canadian-U.S. consideration of, communique on, 169
 - GATT declaration re disposal of surpluses, 10
 - Latin American and U.S. officials confer on seasonal marketing problems, 178
 - Stabilization agreements, formulation of, remarks (Kennedy), 540
 - U.S. proposals and views re, address, article, and statement: Blumenthal, 997; Phillips, Sohl, 395; Rusk, 949
- Common markets. *See* European Economic Community, European Free Trade Association, and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- Communications (*see also* Radio, Satellites: Communication, and Telecommunications):
- Advances in, address (Bohlen), 1015
 - Films as an international means of, remarks (Tubby), 213
- Communism (*see also* China, Communist; Germany, East; Sino-Soviet bloc; and Soviet Union):
- Aggression and subversive activities in:
 - Africa, statement (Williams), 918
 - Southeast Asia, addresses, messages and statements: Bowles, 675, 676; Diem, 14; Johnson, 53, 54; Kennedy, 13, 914; Rusk, 455, 458, 459, 498; SEATO, 905; Thai, 905; Yost, 905
 - Western Hemisphere. *See under* Cuba and Punta del Este conference
 - Communist organizations:
 - Address (Hughes), 981, 982, 984
 - Regulations and statement re issuance or revocation of passports to members of, 179, 202, 847
 - Doctrine of, address (MacArthur), 710
 - Economic challenge of (*see also* Less developed countries: Economic offensive), address and statement: Ball, 598; Trezise, 592
 - Failures of, addresses and statement: Rusk, 790, 868, 948; Tubby, 16
 - International challenge and threat of and measures to combat, addresses, communique, and statement: Achilles, 326; ANZUS, 870; Ball, 417; Bowles, 372, 374; Cleveland, 1019, 1020; Harriman, 177; Johnson, 245; Khoman, 498; Rostow, 626, 629, 630, 967, 968, 970; Rowan, 379, 380; Rush, 449, 498; Tubby, 299, 301
 - Objectives of, addresses and statement: Johnson, 54; Rostow, 522, 525; Rusk, 896, 897, 898, 899, 934
 - Problems of, address (Kennedy), 616
 - Propaganda. *See* Propaganda
 - Refugees from, addresses: Brown, 101, 103; Cieplinski, 731, 733; Stevenson, 211, 557
 - Rivalry for control between Moscow and Peiping, statement (Rusk), 241
- Communism—Continued
- Strategy and techniques of, addresses, remarks, and statements: Rusk, 84, 272, 276, 488; Stevenson, 211
 - Theories, Dogmas, and Semantics of, addresses (Mann), 500
 - U.S. strategy toward (*see also infra*), address (McGhee), 683
- Communist countries:
- Trade agreement concessions denied to, address and act: summary of act, 344; Weiss, 341
 - U.S. policy toward, addresses: Bohlen, 1017; McGhee, 831; Rostow, 835; Rusk, 902
- Communist Party:
- Authority in, address (Mann), 502
 - Members in U.S., restrictions on issuance of passports to, 847
- Conference of the eighteen-nation committee on disarmament. *See* 18-nation committee on disarmament, conference of
- Conferences and organizations, international (*see also subject*), calendar of meetings, 36, 107, 220, 303, 383, 480, 605, 651, 780, 850, 924, 995
- Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), civil aviation convention (1944), international, 889
- Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville):
- Consulate at Stanleyville, opening of, 853
 - Frans acquired by U.S. under agriculture commodities program, memo of understanding with U.N. re, 482
 - Freedom of exit for Moise Tshombe, 769
 - International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 77
 - Prime Minister's visit to U.S., toasts (Adoula, Kennedy), 335
 - Situation in. *See* Congo situation
 - Visit of U.S. Assistant Secretary (Cleveland), announcement, 760
- Congo situation:
- Developments in, addresses, article, communique, and statements: Ball, 43, 635, 876; Kennedy, Macmillan, 95; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 126, 165, 199, 216; Stevenson, 222; Williams, 136, 547, 720
- Katanga secession:
- Kitona agreement, 49, 95, 137, 171
 - Negotiations for reintegration, address, article, and statements: Ball, 49; Department, 11, 49, 95; White, 10; Williams, 720
 - U.N. action re, 48
 - U.S. opposition to, address and statement: Rusk, 217; Williams, 136, 140
- Maps, 43, 45
- Preparation for self-government, problem of, statement (Bingham), 71
- Refugee problem, address (Brown), 102
- U.N. operation in:
- Addresses and statement: Ball, 635, 876; Rusk, 126
 - Communist *People's Daily* comment on, 116
 - Financial obligations of U.N. members for (*see also* International Court of Justice: U.N. assessment), U.S. position, 435
 - Katanga attacks against, statements: Ball, 12; Department, 11

Congo situation—Continued

U.N. operation in—Continued

Security Council consideration of, question of, statement (Stevenson), 304

Soviet opposition to, article (Ball), 46

U.N. bond sale for payment of (*see also* United Nations: Financing of: Bond issue), U.S. views, 160, 311, 315, 317, 322

U.S. contribution and support, article and addresses: Adoula, 336; Ball, 12, 44, 46, 50; Bowles, 207, 256; Cleveland, 97, 331, 332; Kennedy, 336; Rusk, 216, 450; Williams, 140

Congress, U.S.:

Committee hearings on:

Congo situation, statement (Rusk), 216

Oil imports program, statement (Nichols), 31

Speech review procedures of Department of State, letter and statements: Ball, 513, 1038; Rusk, 972; Tubby, 518

Textile industry, statement (Martin), 218

Documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 68, 179, 302, 382, 519, 734, 923, 994

Legislation, tariff classification system, modernizing, statement (Kennedy), 1038

Legislation proposed:

Communications satellite corporation, U.S., statement (Plimpton), 815

Foreign aid program for FY 1963, address, message, and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 659, 901

Peace Corps, expansion of, letter (Kennedy), 521

Philippine indemnity for war damage, statement (Kennedy), 911

Refugee aid programs, address (Cieplinski), 732, 734

Trade Expansion Act of 1962, addresses, message, report, and statement: Ball, 597; Coppock, 958, 1031; Kennedy, 163, 231, 239

U.N. bond purchase, message, proposed bill, and statements: Kennedy, 311; Rusk, 312; Stevenson, 317; text of bill, 312

Presidential addresses, messages, reports, etc. *See under* Kennedy

Senate approval requested for safety of life at sea convention (1960), statement (Trezise), 520

State Department relations with, statement (Rusk), 126

Conservation of the living resources of the high seas, convention on, 854

Consultative Committee on Security (OAS), Special, Punta del Este resolution re establishment of, 279

Contiguous zone and territorial zone, convention (1958) on, 225, 854

Continental shelf, convention (1958) on, 77, 225, 482

Contingency fund, authorization request for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 664

Control Commission, International, Communist attacks on in Viet-Nam, 14

Coombs, Philip H., 926

Cooperatives, growth of, U.S. assistance in, address (Williams), 642

Coppock, Joseph D., 426, 770, 956, 1027

Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols, 1, 2, and 3, 77, 305, 1002

Corrick, Ann, 358

Costa Rica, Vienna convention (1961) on diplomatic relations, 817

Cotton:

Sale of to Poland, 779

Zipper tape, consultations with Japan re exports to U.S., 1037

Cotton Textile Committee (GATT):

Establishment of, statement (Martin), 219

Meeting of and text of agreement reached, 259, 430

Cotton textiles:

Arrangements (1961) re international trade in, current action, 38

GATT negotiations on trade in, 218, 259, 430

Long-term cotton textile arrangement, text of, 431

Hong Kong restraint of shipments to U.S., discussions re, 848

Crawford, William A., 306

Cuba:

Charges against:

OAS and call for World Court opinion re, statements (Stevenson) and text of draft resolution, 684

United States, General Assembly rejection, statements: Plimpton, 559; Stevenson, 553

Communism in and threat to American Republics (*see also* Punta del Este conference), addresses, report, and statements: Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 85, 125, 165, 166, 168, 242; Stevenson, 553, 687; U.S. report, 129

Guantanamo Naval Base in, U.S. treaty rights to, statement (Rusk), 287

NATO-U.S. alignment of policy toward, statement (Rusk), 459

OAS consideration of and actions re. *See* Punta del Este conference

Refugees from, addresses and statement: Brown, 101, 103; Cieplinski, 732; Stevenson, 557

Soviet-bloc military aid to. *See* Armaments: Cuba

Sugar quota, determination of, proclamation (Kennedy), 34

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817

GATT:

Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 350, 397

Declaration on relations between contracting parties of GATT and Poland, 397

Procès-verbal of rectification concerning protocol amending part I and articles XXIX and XXX and protocol amending preamble and parts II and III, 350

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. trade with, embargo on, proclamation and statements: proclamation, 283; Rusk, 285, 287, 288, 348

Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange and Exchange of persons):

Japanese-U.S. exchanges:

Discussions and conference on, 99, 142

Use of GARIOA funds in programs, 188

Cultural relations and programs—Continued

Soviet-U.S. exchanges:

Statements: Bohlen, 652; Hughes, 982

Text of joint communique, 653

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Cultural exchange agreement with U.A.R., 959

Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817

Exchange of films with Rumania, 959

Exchanges in scientific, technical, educational, cultural, and other fields, 1962-63 agreement with U.S.S.R., 512, 652

Customs (*see also* Tariff policy):

Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817

Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 38, 566, 782

Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 566, 817

Customs unions. *See* Common markets

Cyprus:

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, memorandum of understanding with U.S. re grant for school lunch program, 610

Educational exchange program, agreement with U.S., 225, 350

IBRD and IMF articles of agreement, 77

IDA articles of agreement, 854

Universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail with final protocol, 77

Wheat, memorandum of understanding with U.S. re purchase of, 305

Visit to U.S. of President Makarios and discussions with U.S. officials, 413, 1011

Czechoslovakia:

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 926

Dahomey:

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

Geneva conventions relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 566

Narcotic drugs, convention and protocol (1931) on, 259

Road traffic convention (1949), with annexes, 259

Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 961

Visit of goodwill mission to U.S., 1036

Dean, Arthur H., 888

Decade of Development. *See under* United Nations

Declaration of Independence, cited, 69

Defense (*see also* Collective security and Mutual defense):

Furnishing of defense articles and services for purpose of internal security, agreement with El Salvador re, 818

Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 740

Strengthening of by U.S., address (Bowles), 254

U.S. collective defense arrangements, address (Johnson), 246, 250

Defense, Department of, speeches reviewed by Department of State, statement and remarks: Ball, 513, Tubby, 518

Defense Board, Inter-American, 557

Democracy, defense of by Venezuela, letter (Kennedy), 1023

Denmark:

Educational exchange programs, agreements with U.S. re, 1041

GATT:

Compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Declarations giving effect to and extending standstill provisions of art. XVI: 4, 818

Declarations on provisional accessions of Switzerland and Tunisia, procès-verbaux extending, 350

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

IAEA statute, amendment of, 854

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

De Peña, Marco A., 129

Dependent territories:

African, problems of, address (Fredericks), 881

Pacific, territories of, ANZUS assistance to, address (Rusk), 944

Development Assistance Group:

Commitment to underdeveloped countries, statement (Rusk), 165

Committee meeting in Paris, U.S. representative to, designation (Rubin), 1042

Development Loan Fund, loans to Ghana, 30

Development loans and grants, authorizing legislation request for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 663

Diem, Ngo Dinh, 13

Dillon, Douglas, 168

Diplomacy:

Addresses and remarks: Ball, 876; Bowles, 677; Cleveland, 803; McGhee, 1007; Rusk, 488

Dulles Library of diplomatic history, statement (Rusk), 923

Diplomatic History, International Law, and the Conduct of Foreign Relations, Department of State Publications on, 190

Diplomatic recognition and relations:

Argentina, continuance of relations with, 778

Dominican Republic, U.S. relations with, 34, 129

Vienna convention (1961) on diplomatic relations and protocol concerning compulsory settlement of disputes, 817

Diplomatic representatives abroad, U.S. *See under Foreign Service*

Diplomatic representatives in the U.S.:

Presentation of credentials: Cameroon, 499; Canada, 955; Central African Republic, 644; China, 205; Dominican Republic, 904; Ecuador, 169; Gabon, 169; Greece, 479; Iran, 707; Kuwait, 970; Mali, 871; Morocco, 499; Philippines, 418; Rumania, 25; Soviet Union, 644; Syrian Arab Republic, 244

Travel of in U.S., State Advisory Committee consideration of, 382

Disarmament (*see also* Armaments, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Nuclear test-ban treaty, Nuclear weapons, *and* Outer space):

Agreed principles for, U.S.S.R.-U.S. joint statement of, statement (Rusk), 533

Chinese Communist views on, cited, 116

Coordination of U.S. approach to, addresses (Bowles), 253, 257, 376

Economic and social consequences of:

ACDA publication, release of, 962

U.N. report on, statement re (Rusk), 532

Eighteen-nation disarmament conference at Geneva. *See* Eighteen-nation committee on disarmament, conference of

General and complete, U.S. position, letter, proposed treaty outline, and statement: Ball, 609; Kennedy, 747; text of outline, 747

International Disarmament Organization, U.S. proposal for, 621, 622, 747, 749, 751, 759

Negotiations (*see also* Eighteen-nation committee)

NATO communique re, 51, 52

U.K.-U.S. joint communique and report re, 95, 409

U.N. call for, letter (Stevenson), 223

U.S. efforts for, addresses, Cleveland, 583, 585; Kennedy, 160; Rusk, 454

U.N. consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 319

Use of savings from for peaceful purposes, joint communique (Goulart, Kennedy), 706

Verification of, Soviet and U.S. views on: Kennedy, 465; Khrushchev, 468, Rusk, 124

Disarmament agency, U.S. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.

Dobrynin, Anatoliy Fedorovich, 644

Dominican Republic:

AID mission to, 177, 425

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 904

Developments in, statements: Kennedy, 128; Rusk, 165, 168, 200, 202, 203

Diplomatic relations with:

Conditions for, 34

Resumption of, 129

Emergency credit to, statement (Kennedy), 258

Military assistance, U.S. team survey of need, 258

OAS system, participation in, remarks (Kennedy), 541

Soviet charges of OAS action against, statements (Stevenson), 690, 693

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Dominican Republic—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. for, 305

Investment guarantees, agreement with U.S. re, 854

Military assistance, agreement with U.S. for, 697

Peace Corps, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 854

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 482

Double taxation, agreements and conventions for avoidance of on:

Estates, with Canada, 305, 512, 739, 740, 782

Income, with: Colombia, 77, Greece, 512

List of U.S. agreements in force, 261

Drugs, narcotic:

Manufacture and distribution of, convention (1931) limiting and regulating, 38, 259, 397, 740

Opium, and other drugs, production, trade, and use of: Convention (1912), 38, 350, 566, 740

Protocol (1953) regulating, 350, 511

Protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of 1931 convention, 38, 259, 397, 740

Dulles Library of diplomatic history, statement (Rusk), 923

Duncan, John P., Jr., 392

Dutton, Frederick G., 306

East-West relations, address (Ball), 874

ECAFE. *See* Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East

Economic and military matters, agreement with Korea rescinding certain provisions of agreed minute for cooperation in, 398

Economic and Social Consequences of Disarmament in the United States, ACDA publication, release of, 962

Economic and Social Council, U.N.:

Commission on International Commodity Trade, confirmation of U.S. member, 596

Documents, lists of, 437, 526, 609, 738, 817, 889

Population Commission of, confirmation of U.S. representative, 306

U.S. representative to, confirmation (Kotschnig), 926

Economic and social development (*see also* Economic and technical aid to foreign countries, Foreign aid programs, *and* Less developed countries):

Africa, progress in, addresses (Williams), 60, 171

CENTO's programs for, communiques and statement: communiques, 526, 861; Rostow, 523

Drive toward worldwide, address and remarks (Rusk), 788

Food programs to aid in, statement (Gardner), 152, 153

Health in relation to, address (Williams), 28

India, progress in, address (Johnson), 56

Economic and social development—Continued

- Japan, progress in, addresses: Johnson, 55; Trezise, 204
- Latin America (*see also* Alliance for Progress), cooperation in, address and remarks (Kennedy), 89, 91; joint communique (Betapcourt, Kennedy), 90
- Long-range financing and planning, address and statement: Johnson, 59; Rusk, 660, 663
- Middle East, progress in, address (Bowles), 765, 767, 768
- OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- Population growth, relationship to, address (Nunley), 22
- Programs of and U.S. cooperation with: Brazil, 706, 740, 778; British Guiana, 769; Chile, 538; Dominican Republic, 128, 425; India, 57, 124; Iran, 760; Korea, 143; Tunisia, 425; Viet-Nam, 141
- Soviet progress in, addresses: Hughes, 980; Trezise, 593
- U.S. policy for furthering, addresses, remarks, and statement: Bowles, 372; McGhee, 723, 1009; Rusk, 18, 407; Stevenson, 581
- Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Economic and social development, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, and International Development Association):
- Address, message, remarks, and statement: Kennedy, 550; R. Kennedy, 762, 763; Mann, 508; Rusk, 659
- Aid to: Afghanistan, 610; Africa, 173, 547, 643, 721, 882; Brazil, 105, 778; Cameroon, 482; Dominican Republic, 305; Ecuador, 818; El Salvador, 106, 697; Ghana, 30; Iran, 154; Korea, 398, 951; Nicaragua, 782; Nigeria, 25; Panama, 106, 698; Viet-Nam, 142
- Program for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 659, 663
- Soviet-bloc aid, addresses, communique, and message: Bowles, 766; Hughes, 981; Johnson, 249, 250; Kennedy, 232, 233, 234; McGhee, 726; NATO, 863
- U.N. agencies for, article and statement: Gardner, 152; Phillips, Sohl, 395
- Economic and Trade Affairs, Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on, 7th meeting, 105
- Economic assistance to Japan, postwar, agreement for settlement of debts resulting from, 188, 305
- Economic Commission for Africa, U.N., 251, 845, 846
- Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, U.N.:
- Education conference, participation with UNESCO in, 696
- 18th session of, U.S. delegation, 251, 481
- Petroleum Resources of Asia and the Far East, Second Symposium on, 852
- Economic Commission for Europe, U.N.:
- Housing Committee, 23d session of, U.S. delegation, 925
- U.S. representative to 17th session, confirmation (Kot-schnig), 926
- Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also* individual countries and Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed):

- American Agriculture in Foreign Trade, address (Martin), 471
- Domestic economy:
- Nation's security dependent upon, address (Rostow), 835
- Tennessee Valley Authority, example of progress in, address (Rusk), 898
- Trade policy, effect on, addresses, message, and remarks: Johnson, 988; Kennedy, 237, 825, 908; Weiss, 342
- Foreign economic policy:
- Addresses and remarks: Ball, 364, 413; Bundy, 420; Coppock, 427, 956; Galbraith, 1024; Johnson, 247; Kennedy, 824; R. Kennedy, 761; McGhee, 289; Rostow, 627; Rusk, 403
- Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
- Cuba, embargo on trade with: proclamation, 283; statement (Rusk), 285, 287, 288
- Foreign aid program. *See* Foreign aid
- Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.
- World Trade Week, proclamation, 825
- Soviet challenge to, addresses: Mann, 509; Trezise, 592
- Ecuador:
- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 169
- Cuba, exclusion from OAS system and sanctions against, position on, 283
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. for, 818
- ICEM constitution, 511
- Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890
- Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Educational exchange, and Exchange of persons):
- Africa, U.S. aid and views on need for, addresses (Williams), 173, 546, 547, 548, 643
- Contacts with foreign educators and students, statement (Rusk), 460
- Economic and social development, importance in, remarks and statement (Rusk), 20, 660
- International affairs, need for education in, addresses: Bowles, 206; Tubby, 15
- Land-grant college system, U.S., address (Rusk), 901
- Mexico, progressive institutions in, remarks (Rusk), 920
- Philippines, U.S. aid to and exchanges with, 175, 176
- Role of the university, address (Kennedy), 615
- SEATO research fellowship program (1962-63), announcement of, 76
- Study groups, formation and program of, address (Louchhelm), 338
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Financing of educational programs in Chile, agreement amending 1955 agreement on, 566
- Vocational education program in Brazil, agreement extending 1950 agreement re, 961

Education—Continued

- UNESCO/ECAFE conference on, 608, 695
- Viet-Nam, program in, joint Viet-Nam-U.S. communique on, 141
- Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817
- Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.:
 - African education ministers meeting in Paris, announcement, U.S. delegation to, 607
 - Asia, conference on education in, U.S. delegation, 695
 - Chad, health program in, address (Williams), 29
 - Constitution of, 512, 782, 818, 1002
 - Nubian project, agreement with U.S. relating to a grant of funds for, 306
- Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, and Exchange of persons):
 - Agreements with: Austria, 512; Cyprus, 225, 350; Denmark, 1041; Ethiopia, 106; Ghana, 293, 350; Pakistan, 438; Peru, 961; U.S.S.R., 512, 652
 - Fulbright program with Pakistan, 10th anniversary of, 955
 - Importance of, remarks and statement (Rusk), 21, 460
 - Value to U.S. of contacts with foreign students, address (Bowles), 209
 - With Africa, address (Williams), 547
- EEC. *See* European Economic Community
- Egypt, political and economic developments in, address (Bowles), 674
- Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of:
 - Arrangements for:
 - Call for by U.N., letter (Stevenson) re, 223
 - Foreign Ministers preliminary discussions, proposals for, statements and messages: Kennedy, 358, 494; Khrushchev, 356, 494; Rusk, 359, 456, 458, 462; U.K.-U.S. position, 329, 356
 - Framework and task of, messages and statement: Kennedy, 358, 465; Khrushchev, 356; Rusk, 201; U.K.-U.S., 355
 - Heads of Government participation in, U.S. and Soviet views on: Kennedy, 358, 466; Khrushchev, 357, 466, 494; Rusk, 360, 462
 - U.S. delegation, advisers to, 536
 - U.S.S.R.-U.S. request for U.N. services at, letter (Stevenson, Zorin), 205n
 - Committee of the Whole, agenda of, statements: Department, 664; Rusk, 623
 - Disarmament proposals and position of:
 - ANZUS, communique re, 870
 - NATO, communique re, 862
 - Soviet Union, messages and statements re: Department, 708; Khrushchev, 356, 466, 494; Rusk, 571, 574, 970
 - U.K.-U.S., message and statements: Department, 205; Kennedy, Macmillan, 355; Rusk, 572, 573
 - United States, addresses, letters, notes, statements, and proposed treaty outline: Ball, 609; Kennedy, 446, 531, 747; McGhee, 829; Rostow, 629; Rusk, 531, 571, 618, 903, 971; U.S. notes, 839, 840; treaty outline, 747
 - Mexican-U.S. efforts at, remarks (Rusk), 920, 921

Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of—Continued

- Negotiations, continuation of, U.S. position, 802, 840
- Nuclear tests, consideration of. *See under* Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for
- Report to U.N. on, statement (Rusk) re, 970
- Elighth Meeting of Consultation of the American Foreign Ministers. *See* Punta del Este conference
- Eklund, Sigvard, 652
- El Salvador:
 - Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 926
 - Communications between radio amateurs on behalf of 3d parties, arrangements with U.S. for, 782
 - Defense articles and services for purpose of internal security, agreement with U.S. for furnishing of, 818
 - Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement (1961) with U.S. for, superseding previous agreements for, 106, 697
 - IDA articles of agreement, 889
 - Universal postal convention (1957), 225
- Emergency Force, U.N. *See* Congo situation: U.N. forces in and United Nations Emergency Force
- Emergency fund. *See* Contingency fund
- Emergency relief to: Kenya, 244; Viet-Nam, 13, 14
- Erhard, Ludwig, 130
- Escape-clause policy, U.S., history of, address (Ball), 671
- Escapee Program, U.S., address (Cieplinski), 732
- Establishment, friendship, and navigation treaty with Luxembourg, 437, 438
- Estate-tax convention (1961) with Canada, 739, 740
- ETAP. *See* Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N.
- Ethiopia:
 - Educational exchange programs, agreement with U.S., 106
 - Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. establishing, 1041
 - Training of health officers in, address (Williams), 29
 - U.S. technical aid program in, address (Tubby), 301
- Europe (*see also* European headings, *individual countries*, and North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
 - Agricultural production in, growth of, address (Weiss), 1034
 - Austrian participation in economic integration of, joint communique (Gorbach, Kennedy), 832
 - Central Europe, neutral free zones in, U.S. position re, 665
- Eastern Europe:
 - Cultural association with Western civilization, address (Rusk), 87
 - Soviet rule in, statement (Bingham), 74
- Foreign Relations*, volume on, released, 926
- U.S. Representative to European Office of the United Nations and Other International Organizations, designation (Tubby), 698
- Visit of U.S. officials to:
 - Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 760
 - Attorney General Kennedy, 99, 762

Europe—Continued

Visit of U.S. officials to—Continued

Secretary Rusk, 974

Western Europe:

Aid to new African countries, address (Williams), 172

Challenge and opportunities in for United States, address (MacArthur), 709

Economic development and unity in, addresses and statements: Ball, 366, 598, 667, 668; Bundy, 422; Martin, 471; McGhee, 132, 134, 679; Rostow, 969; Rowan, 379; Rusk, 86, 195, 196, 940, 946; Trezise, 596

Marshall plan in, address (Tubby), 16

Oil from U.S.S.R. and the Middle East for, address and statement: Bowles, 766; Nichols, 33

Refugees in, aid to, addresses: Brown, 101; Cieplinski, 731

U.S. partnership and trade with, addresses and message: Johnson, 991; Kennedy, 234; Rusk, 452

European Atomic Energy Community, atomic energy, peaceful uses of, amendments to 1958 and 1960 agreements with U.S. for cooperation concerning, 961

European Economic Community (Common Market):

Agricultural trade, U.S., implications for, addresses: Martin, 474; Weiss, 1032

Australian-U.S. discussions re, joint statement (Kennedy, McEwen), 549

Challenge to U.S. economy, addresses: Bundy, 420; Johnson, 248; MacArthur, 712; Rusk, 196, 404, 405

Economic unity within and expansion of, addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 3, 367, 368, 415, 598; Bowles, 256; R. Kennedy, 763; Trezise, 595

EEC-U.S. relations, joint communique (Kennedy, Hallstein), 769

GATT treaties with:

Agreement pursuant to art. XXIV :6, 512

Agricultural agreements with, 512

Compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

Joint declaration with, 512

Latin American access to, remarks (Kennedy), 540

Members of, 471n

Norway, application for membership, joint communique (Gerhardsen, Kennedy), 878

Political implications of, addresses: Coppock, 1030; Rusk, 899

Soviet countertrade proposal, statement (Rusk), 971

U.K. negotiations with:

Application for membership:

Address (Coppock), 772

U.S. support of, address (Martin), 471, 473, 477

Canadian-U.S. trade committee views on, 169

Commonwealth-U.S. interest in, addresses and statements: Ball, 367, 368, 415, 602; Rusk, 865, 866, 867, 940, 946

Joint communiques (Kennedy, Macmillan) re, 95, 803

U.S. support and views, addresses and remarks: Achilles, 328; Ball, 668; Coppock, 427; Kennedy, 907; McGhee, 680, 828; Rusk, 910

European Economic Community—Continued

U.S. trade with (*see also* Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed):

Need for adjustment of U.S. policy, addresses: Coppock, 771, 773; Johnson, 989, 991; Kennedy, 824; Trezise, 647

Presidential authority to negotiate tariff rates with, proposed (*see also* Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed), addresses, message, and report: Kennedy, 162, 231, 239; McGhee, 290, 291, 293; Weiss, 340

Tariff concessions exchanged with U.S., summary of negotiations, 561

European Free Trade Association, 471n, 773

Exchange agreement, U.S.-Soviet Union, in scientific, technical, educational, cultural, and other fields for 1962-63:

Current action, 512

Joint communique and statement (Bohlen), 652

Exchange of persons program (*see also* Educational exchange):

Exchange of scientists with Japan, joint communiques re, 67, 954

Remarks (Rusk), 425

Executive orders:

Caribbean Organization, designation as public international organization (10983), 188

Inter-American Development Bank, amending previous order relating to (11019), 852

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, administration by Secretary of Interior (11021), 887

Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N., FAO projects under, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395

Experiment in International Living, 548

Export-Import Bank, loans to: Brazil, 105; Ghana, 30

Exports:

African agricultural, address (Williams), 545

Cuban, to U.S., prohibition of, statement (Rusk), 348

U.S.:

Expansion of:

Need for, addresses: Kennedy, 824, 826; Martin, 472; Trezise, 646, 647

Promotion program for, addresses, agreement, message, remarks, and report: Commerce and State Departments' agreement, 741; Kennedy, 232, 234, 238, 239, 908; Rusk, 197, 198, 911; Tubby, 214

Importance to economy of, addresses: Bundy, 420; Coppock, 429

Markets for, problems of, address (Johnson), 989

World, address (Coppock), 1029

Expropriation:

Agreement with Panama protecting against, 566

U.S. policy on, address (Ball), 914

Fahs, Charles B., 696

FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.

Far East (*see also* Asia and individual countries):

AID inspection trip to, itinerary, 143

Foreign Relations, volume on, released, 610

Refugees. *See* Refugees and displaced persons

Regional Operations Conference at Baguio, 511

- Farmers Union, National, aid to co-ops in Africa, address (Williams), 639, 643
- Fessenden, Russell, 673
- Fiji, copyright convention (1952), universal, 305
- Films:
- Exchange of with Rumania, agreement for, 959
 - Festivals, international, U.S. participation in, remarks (Tubby), 215
- Finance Corporation, International, articles of agreement, 654
- Financing, compensatory, proposal to stabilize commodity trade, statement (Blumenthal), 999
- Finland:
- Reelection of President Kekkonen, message (Kennedy), 418
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- GATT:
- Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accessions of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818
 - Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 9th protocol, 818
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Fish and fisheries:
- Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention on, 854
 - North Pacific Ocean, amendment to annex to international convention (1952) on the high seas fisheries of, 740
 - Northwest Atlantic Fisheries:
 - International Commission for, appointment of U.S. commissioner, 1040
 - International convention for, declaration of understanding re, 305, 566
- Flynn, Mrs. Elizabeth Gurley, 847
- Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.:
- Agricultural and economic development in Asia, report re, address (Johnson), 57
 - Constitution of, 740
 - 11th session of conference of, article (Phillips, Sohl), 392
 - U.N. multilateral food program, study and recommendations for, statement (Gardner), 150, 152
 - U.S. agreement re the Peace Corps, 890
- Food-for-peace program:
- Accomplishments of, address (Kennedy), 161
- Africa:
- Participating countries, address (Williams), 641
 - Role in Togo, joint communique (Kennedy, Olympio), 639
 - Aid to Brazil, 960
 - Expanded program, address (Williams), 547
 - Tunisia, program in, statement (Gardner), 151
- Foot and Mouth Disease, Scientific Mission on, members of and report to Argentina, 62, 543
- Foreign aid programs (*see also* Agency for International Development, Economic and social development, and Economic and technical aid):
- Accomplishments of, address (Tubby), 299
 - Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, proposed legislation, requests for enactment and authorizing appropriations, message and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 659, 664
 - International efforts for:
 - Financing of, report, (Kennedy), 240
 - Long-term planning, communique and statement: CENTO, 526; Rostow, 524
 - Multilateral vs. bilateral, remarks (Rusk), 19
 - Operations of:
 - Changes in, address (Bowles), 253, 254, 258
 - Coordination of by U.S. ambassador in country, address (McGhee), 1009
 - U.S. policy and objectives in, addresses: Bowles, 253, 677; Cleveland, 806; Rusk, 18, 19, 21, 404, 406; Tubby, 301; Williams, 61
 - Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, proposed, message and statement: Kennedy, 550; Rusk, 659, 664
 - Foreign Ministers (France, Germany, U.K., U.S.). *See under* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of: Arrangements for
 - Foreign Ministers of American States, eighth meeting of consultation. *See* Punta del Este conference
 - Foreign policy, U.S.:
 - Briefing conferences, 104, 208, 476, 549, 576, 961
 - Challenges to and problems of, addresses: Bowles, 252; Hughes, 979, 982, 983
 - Congressional documents relating to. *See under* Congress
 - Defense Department statements pertaining to, review of, remarks and statement: Ball, 513; Tubby, 518
 - Developments affecting, addresses and statement: Ball, 413; Bohlen, 1014; Fredericks, 879; Rusk, 363
 - Domestic base of, address (Rostow), 833
 - Foreign attempts to influence, statement (Rusk), 165
 - Principles, goals, and strategy of, addresses and remarks: Achilles, 327; Ball, 872; Bowles, 768; Kennedy, 159; McGhee, 678, 827; Rostow, 625; Rowan, 378; Rusk, 85, 451, 787, 897, 933, 945; Stevenson, 212
 - Realities of, remarks (Rusk), 487
 - Relationship of to:
 - Industry communications programs, remarks (Tubby), 213
 - Public information, address (Tubby), 15
 - Refugee problems, address (Brown), 103
 - United Nations:
 - Role of, addresses: Ball, 636, 638; Cleveland, 330
 - U.N. bonds, promotion of through purchase, message and statements: Kennedy, 311; Rusk, 313; Stevenson, 318
 - Foreign policy conference for nongovernmental organizations, national, 961
 - Foreign Relations, Importance of, address (Bohlen), 1012
 - Foreign Relations of the United States*, published:
 - China, 1943*, 610
 - 1941, Volume V, The Far East*, 610

Foreign Relations of the United States, published—Con.
1942, Volume II, Europe, 926

1942, Volume V, *The American Republics*, 1042

Foreign Service (see also State Department):

Ambassadors and Minister, appointments and confirmations, 35, 78, 189, 306, 398, 438, 482, 698, 1041
Commercial program within, State and Commerce Departments' agreement for, 741

Consulate at Stanleyville, Republic of the Congo (Léopoldville), opening of, 853

Courage of members of, remarks (Rusk), 488

Diplomatic missions abroad, increase in, address (Rusk), 83

Embassy aid to American businessmen abroad, address (Ball), 915, 916

Foreign Service Inspection Corps, Inspector General, designation (Haselton), 1042

Officers:

Growth in number and responsibilities of, address (Bohlen), 1016

Retirement benefits of, statement (Rusk), 455

Role of, address (McGhee), 1007

Regional operations conferences:

Announcements of, 252, 511

Objectives of, address (Bowles), 678

Reorganization of, address (Bowles), 255

Science attachés, appointments to: Bern, 566; Rio de Janeiro, 1042

West Indies, termination of U.S. mission to, reestablishment of office of consulate general, 438

Wives of Foreign Service officers, contribution to Service, remarks (Louchheim), 922

Foreign Service Institute:

Department of Commercial Affairs, established, 741

Director of, designation (Morgan), 1042

Senior Seminar in Foreign Policy, address (McGhee), 1007

France:

Aid to Africa, address (Williams), 547

De Gaulle position on Berlin negotiations, question of, statement (Rusk), 123

German-French rapprochement through Common Market, address (MacArthur), 711

IMF, French commitment to, 187

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818

IAEA statute, amendment to, 610

Military procurement, memorandum of understanding with U.S. re, 77

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Status-of-forces agreement (NATO forces in Germany), agreements supplementing agreement on, 189

Wheat agreement, international, 926

Fredericks, J. Wayne, 607, 879

Free elections:

Cuban position on, statement (Stevenson), 557

Punta del Este conference resolution on, 280

Freedman, Selma, 698

Freedom, global struggle for, remarks (Rusk), 487

Freedom-From-Hunger Campaign, review of by FAO, article (Phillips, Sohl), 394

Freeman, Orville, cited, 153

Freites Barreras, Andres, 904

Friedkin, J. F., 683

Friendship, establishment, and navigation treaty with Luxembourg, 437, 438

Fulbright program with Pakistan, 10th anniversary of, 955

Gabon:

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 169

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 259

Galbraith, John Kenneth, 1024

Gardner, Richard N., 150, 586

GARIOA. See Government and relief in occupied areas.

GATT. See Tariffs and trade, general agreement on Gaud, William S., 398

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations, volumes released, 565

General Assembly, U.N.:

Committee I (Political and Security), consideration of:

Cuban charges of U.S. aggression and intervention, statements: Plimpton, 559; Stevenson, 553

Outer space, international cooperation in peaceful uses of, statement (Stevenson), 180

Consideration of all international disputes, question of, statement (Rusk), 242

Documents, lists of, 149, 437, 526, 609, 696, 738, 816

Member assessment for UNEF and ONUC operations.

See under International Court of Justice

Nuclear weapons, resolutions re transfer of, U.S. position on, letter (Ball), 608

Resolutions:

Angolan situation, 391

China, representation of, an important question, 117

Colonial countries, establishment of Special Committee to further granting of independence to, 76

Outer space, international cooperation in, 185

Test-ban negotiations at Geneva, resumption of, cited, 63

16th session:

Problems and achievements of, addresses, letter, and statement: Ball, 636; Cleveland, 334; Rusk, 167; Stevenson, 222

U.S. representatives to, confirmation of, 398

Geneva Accords of 1954, 13, 14, 449, 450, 455

Geneva conference of experts on detection of nuclear tests: Soviet repudiation of agreements of, U.K.-U.S. report on, 64

Statement (Rusk), 572, 573

Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests:

Soviet rejection of controlled test-ban treaty, 205

U.K.-U.S. actions re:

Draft test-ban treaty proposed, statement (Rusk), 572

- Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests—Continued
- U.K.-U.S. actions re—Continued
- Recess of proposed, 288
- Reports on, 63, 409
- Willingness to continue test-ban negotiations in disarmament conference, 205
- Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398, 566
- Geneva disarmament conference (1962). *See* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of
- Gerhardsen, Einar, 470, 877
- Germany:
- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- Kalmyk refugees in U.S., 17
- Problem of:
- Joint statement (Gromyko, Rusk), 625
- NATO views, 51
- Reunification of, U.S. position, address and remarks: Bundy, 424; R. Kennedy, 763
- Germany, East:
- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- Recognition of government of, U.S. position, statement (Rusk), 457
- Refugees from (*see also* Refugees), address (Cieplinski), 731
- Situation in, statement (Rusk), 241
- Germany, Federal Republic of:
- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- French-German rapprochement through Common Market, address (MacArthur), 711
- IMF, German commitment to, 187
- Refugees from East Zone, absorption by, address (Cieplinski), 731
- Role in Western Europe, address (Bundy), 424
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft, agreement with U.S. for application to land Berlin, 350
- GATT:
- Compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
- Declaration giving effect to provisions of art. XVI: 4 of, 397
- Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 8th protocol of, 350
- NATO status-of-forces agreement, agreements supplementing and implementing, 106, 189
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Wheat agreement, international, 926
- Vice Chancellor and Minister of Economics to visit U.S., announcement, 130
- Visits to, proposed:
- Attorney General Kennedy, plans for, 99
- White House Press Secretary, announcement, 846
- Ghana:
- Nuclear weapons tests, U.S. note to re resumption of, 840
- Ghana—Continued
- Refugees from, address (Brown), 102
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols, 1, 2, and 3, 1002
- Educational exchange, agreement with U.S., 293, 350
- GATT, declarations on provisional accession of Argentina and Tunisia to, 397
- IAEA statute, amendment to art. VI.A.3 of, 610
- Pollution of the sea by oil, international convention (1954), with annexes, for prevention of, 1041
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 854
- Scientific cooperation, agreement with U.S. for program in biomedicine, 259
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1041
- Volta River project, U.S. aid, 30
- Gibraltar, copyright convention (1952), universal, 305
- Glass, decision to increase duty on imports, 649, 650, 671
- Glenn, John H., Jr., 411, 492, 577, 582
- Goa, Indian use of force in, letter and statements: Rusk, 124; Stevenson, 145, 224
- Goodneighbor policy, address and remarks (Kennedy), 89, 92
- Gorbach, Alfons, 832
- Goulart, João Belchior, 259, 705
- Government and relief in occupied areas, Japanese account, settlement of, 188
- Grant, James P., 225
- Greece:
- Ambassador to U.S., 479
- Economic development of, NATO members to assist in, Council communiques, 52, 863
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 482
- Civil uses of atomic energy, agreement with U.S. for cooperation re, 697
- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
- Double taxation, convention for avoidance of on income, with U.S., 512
- GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, procès-verbal extending, 350
- IDA articles of agreement, 654
- Loan of vessels to, agreement with U.S. re, 890
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 189; confirmation, 308
- Green, Ronald W., 1040
- Greenfield, James L., 698
- Gromyko, Andrei A., 625
- Guantanamo Naval Base, U.S. treaty rights to, statement (Rusk), 287
- Guatemala:
- Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 1002
- Continental shelf, convention on, 77
- High seas, convention on, 77
- Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, and protocol re accession to of occupied countries or territories, 610
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306
- Gudeman, Edward, 6

- Guerrilla warfare in Latin America, Cuban inspired, statement (Stevenson), 554
- Guiana, British. *See* British Guiana
- Guinea:
- Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re, 398, 854
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 77
 - Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S. re, 926
 - Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 961
- Gullion, Edmund, 11, 95
- Haines-Fairbanks pipeline, agreements with Canada re, 740, 890
- Haiti:
- GATT, interim agreement, with U.S. re, 1041
 - Punta del Este conference, statement by, 283
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306
- Hallstein, Walter, 769
- Hamaday, Dan R., 925
- Hamilton, Fowler, 143
- Handley, William J., 35, 306
- Harrar, J. George, 543
- Harriman, W. Averell, 174, 438, 953, 993
- Hart, Parker T., 306
- Hart, Thompson, 35
- Haselton, Norris S., 1042
- Heads of Government meeting, proposed:
- Participation in Geneva disarmament conference. *See* under Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of
 - U.K.-U.S. views, 802
- Health and sanitation:
- Africa, problems of, addresses (Williams), 26, 27, 546
 - Foreign aid program gains in, address (Tubby), 299, 301
 - Scientific cooperation in the field of biomedicine, general agreement with Ghana for a program of, 259
 - Viet-Nam, program in, joint Viet-Nam-U.S. communique on, 141
 - World Health Organization. *See* World Health Organization
- Herman, George, 464
- High Commissioner for Refugees, U.N., 101, 102, 731, 732
- High seas, convention on, 77, 225, 854
- High seas, freedom of, U.S. position re proclamation of danger areas, 839
- Hill, John Calvin, Jr., 129
- Hoffmann, Harry G., 769
- Holy See, The. *See* Vatican City
- Honduras, Cuban exclusion from OAS system, statement re position on, 282
- Hong Kong:
- Chinese refugee problem, statement (Harriman), 993
 - Cotton textiles, arrangements (1961) re international trade in, 259
 - Cotton textiles, discussions with U.S. officials, 848
- Hosiery and knitwear manufacturing equipment, new depreciation schedules for, 381
- Houphouet-Boigny, Felix, 764, 952
- Housing Committee (ECE), 23d session of, U.S. delegation, 925
- Housing project in Colombia, address and remarks (Kennedy), 91, 93
- Hughes, Thomas L., 977
- Hull, Cordell, cited, 904
- Human rights (*see also* Racial equality):
- Human Rights Week, 1961, proclamation, 68
 - Inter-American Commission on, revision of statute of: Punta del Este conference recommendation for, 282
 - Statement (Stevenson), 557
- Hungary:
- Refugees flight from, remarks (Stevenson), 211
 - Soviet occupation of, statement (Bingham), 74
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3, 925
 - Law of the sea, conventions on, 225
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - U. N. consideration of problem of, statement (Stevenson), 320
- Hutchinson, Edmond C., 398
- IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
- IA-ECOSOC. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council
- IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- Iceland:
- Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 654
 - Industrial property, convention (1934) for protection of, 817
 - Oil, pollution of sea by, convention (1954) for prevention of, 654
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- ICEM. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
- ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice
- IDA. *See* International Development Association
- IFC. *See* International Finance Corporation
- IJC. *See* International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada)
- Ikeda, Hayato, 498
- IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund
- Immigration:
- Changes in U.S. laws governing, address (Cieplinski), 730
 - Quotas established for Cameroon, Kuwait, Nigeria, and Syria, 25
- Immigration and Nationality Act, amendment providing for adjustment of quotas, 25
- Imports (*see also* Customs; Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade):
- Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of, 817
 - Road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 566

Imports—Continued

United States:

Adjustment assistance to industries affected by imports. *See* Trade adjustment assistance

Cotton textiles, discussions with Hong Kong officials re restrictions on, 848

Cotton zipper tape, consultations with Japan re trade in, 1037

Importance in U.S. economy, addresses: Coppock, 1029; Johnson, 990; Trezise, 296, 884

Oil imports program, congressional hearings on, statement (Nichols), 31

Inconvertibility, guaranties against losses due to, agreement with Panama re, 566

Independence movement. *See* Nationalism and Newly independent nations

India:

Malaria control program, U.S. assistance in, address (Tubby), 301

Progress in, addresses; Bowles, 675; Johnson, 56

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 782, 890, 961

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889

Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 653

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. aid to, 57

Use of force in Goa by, U.S. views on, letter and statements: Rusk, 124; Stevenson, 145, 224

West New Guinea, U.S. views on Indian proposal for solution of problem of, statement (Bingham), 75

Indonesia:

Attorney General Kennedy's visit to, 99, 761, 762

Soviet arms buildup in, statement (Rusk), 866

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 512, 961

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

GATT, procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 818

Landing rights for commercial aircraft, agreement with U.S. extending arrangement for, 854

Universal postal convention (1957), 225

Wheat agreement, international, 926

West New Guinea, dispute with Netherlands re. *See* West New Guinea

Industrial productivity, agreement with Mexico relating to program of, 78

Industrial property, convention (1883, as revised) for protection of, 106, 189, 817

Industrial revolution, effects on politics and society, address (Mann), 500

Information activities and programs (*see also* Publications, United States Information Agency, and Voice of America), need for TV and press coverage of, address (Tubby), 16, 17

Information Agency, U.S. *See* United States Information Agency

Interagency Textile Administrative Committee, 219

Inter-American Commission on Human Rights, statute of: Revision of, Punta del Este conference recommendation for, 282

Strengthening of, statement (Stevenson), 557

Inter-American Defense Board, Cuban exclusion from participation in:

Punta del Este resolution, text of, 281

Statements re: Rusk, 268, 275, 285; Stevenson, 557

Inter-American Development Bank:

Executive order re, 852

Report of, remarks (Kennedy), 541

Inter-American Economic and Social Council, August 1960 meeting, remarks (Kennedy) re, 539, 540

Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) and protocol of amendment to, 154, 397

Inter-American Peace Committee:

Investigation of violations of human rights in Cuba, 129

Report of:

Cited, 190, 281, 282

Statement (Stevenson) re, 687, 689

Inter-American system, Cuban incompatibility with, American Republics decision re, statement (Stevenson), 555, 557

Intergovernmental Committee (U.N./FAO), establishment of, article (Phillips, Sohl), 393

Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration: Constitution of, 511

Convention on, current actions, 697, 1002

U.S. support of, address (Cieplinski), 732

Interior, Department of:

Salinity of Colorado River water supplied to Mexico under treaty of 1944, study of, 144

Secretary of, administration of Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, Executive order, 887

International Access Authority (Berlin), U.S. proposal for, 451, 463

International Atomic Energy Agency. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development: Articles of agreement, 77, 654

Financial statements, 435, 851

Leadership in aiding India and Pakistan, address (Johnson), 56, 57

Loans in Africa, 172

International Boundary and Water Commission (Mexico-U.S.):

Activities of and U.S. Commissioner (Friedkin), 683

Scientists named for joint study of salinity problem, 650

International Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, U.S. commissioner, appointment of, 1040

International Commission on Measures To Reduce the Risk of War, proposal for, statement (Rusk), 620

International Court of Justice:

Cuban call for opinion on OAS action, statements (Stevenson) and text of Soviet-sponsored draft resolution, 684

Statute of, 398

International Court of Justice—Continued

- U.N. assessment of member nations for emergency operations, opinion requested of:
 - U.N. application to, 97
 - U.S. views and position on, 222, 311, 315, 435, 851
- International Development Association, articles of agreement, 654, 854, 889
- International Finance Corporation, articles of agreement, 654
- International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada):
 - Niagara Falls, request for study by withdrawn, 728
 - Pembina River, study of development of resources of, 728
 - Role in U.S.-Canadian relations, statement (Kennedy), 729
- International Labor Conference, 46th session, U.S. delegation, 1040
- International law:
 - Building of, address (Rusk), 935
 - Outer space, development of principles for guidance in activities in, statement (Plimpton), 816
- International Monetary Fund:
 - Articles of agreement, 77, 654
 - Role in compensatory financing for commodity trade problems, proposed, statement (Blumenthal), 1000
 - Strengthening of, proposals for, report to Congress (Kennedy), 240
 - Supplementary resources borrowing arrangements, 187
- International organizations and conferences (*see also subject*):
 - Assistant Secretary Cleveland to visit European Office of, 760
 - Calendar of international meetings, 36, 107, 220, 303, 383, 480, 605, 651, 780, 850, 924, 995
 - FY 1963, authorization request for U.S. contributions for, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 664
 - U.S. participation in, remarks (Rusk), 18
 - U.S. Representative to the European Office of U.N. and Other International Organizations, designation (Tubby), 698
- International Organizations Immunities Act (1945), provisions of, 188
- International Telecommunication Union:
 - Communication system of global satellites, development of, statement (Plimpton), 811, 815
 - Outer space, conference on radio frequency bands for, proposed:
 - Address and statement: Gardner, 590; Stevenson, 184
 - U.N. resolution re, 186
- "Internationalism," proletarian, Communist definitions of cited, 504
- Inventions, agreement for safeguarding inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, 740
- Investment guaranty program:
 - Address (Ball), 914
 - Agreements with: Dominican Republic, 854; Guinea, 890, 926; Ivory Coast, 78; Niger, 926; Panama, 566; Togo, 610
 - Authorization requests for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 664

Investment of private capital abroad: Africa, U.S. views, address (Williams), 546, 547

- Brazil, transfer of public utilities to state ownership, joint communique and statement: Goulart, Kennedy, 706; Rusk, 460
- Economic progress through, address (Mann), 508
- Mining and petroleum, investment in, address (McGhee), 725, 727
- New forms of security for, address (Ball), 913
- Philippine need for, address (Harriman), 177
- Protection of. *See* Investment guaranty program
- Tax incentives for, proposed elimination of, report (Kennedy), 239

Iran:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 707
- CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
- Economic development of, CENTO consideration of:
 - communique, 526; statement (Rostow), 522
- Reform programs in, addresses (Bowles), 675, 767
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 305, 512
 - Economic cooperation, agreement with U.S., 154
 - Visit of Attorney General Kennedy to Tehran, plans for, 99
 - Visit of Shah of and Empress Farah to U.S., joint communique (Kennedy, Pahlavi), 760
- Iraq, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on diplomatic relations, 817

Ireland:

- Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 854
- Bills of lading, convention (1931) for unification of rules relating to, and protocol, 610
- Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
- Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

Isle of Man:

- Copyright convention (1952), universal, 305
- NATO status of forces agreement, 305

Israel:

- Development in, address (Bowles), 768
- GATT decision on accession of, 8
- Syrian-Israel observance of Armistice Agreement, statement (Yost) and text of resolution re, 735
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 78, 741, 854
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - GATT, declaration and protocol on accession to, 438, 696, 1041
 - GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision 1958), 305
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- U.S. technical aid in, address (Tubby), 301

Italy:

IMF, Italian commitment to, 187

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

GATT:

Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Declaration giving effect to provisions of art. XVI: 4 of, 397

Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of: Switzerland, 817; Tunisia, 818

OECD, convention on, with supplementary protocols, 782

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Sugar agreement (1958), international, 654

Wheat agreements, international, 259, 926

ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union

Ivory Coast:

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Geneva conventions relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 566

Investment guaranties, agreement with U.S. re, 78

Narcotic drugs:

Convention (1931) limiting manufacture and regulating distribution of, as amended, 397

Protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of 1931 convention, 397

Opium, protocol (1953) regulating production, trade, and use of, 350

Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) relating to suppression of abuse of, 350

Road traffic convention (1949), with annexes, 259

Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 397

Visit of President Houphouët-Boigny to U.S., 764, 952

Jamaica, agreement with U.S. re establishment of Peace Corps program, 482

Janow, Seymour, 35, 398

Japan:

Attorney General Kennedy's visit to, 50, 99, 761

Cotton textiles, bilateral trade arrangement with U.S. on, statement (Martin), 219

Cotton zipper tape exports to U.S., consultations re, 1037

Cultural and educational exchanges with, discussions on, 99, 142

GATT, discussion of full participation by, 8

Economic progress in, addresses: Johnson, 55; Rusk, 87; Trezise, 594, 595

IMF, Japan's commitment to, 187

Role in aiding less developed areas, address (McGhee), 829

Trade relations with U.S., addresses: Kennedy, 826; MacArthur, 716; Trezise, 294

Japan—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

Economic assistance, postwar, agreement with U.S. for settlement of debts resulting from, 188, 305

GATT:

Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Declarations on provisional accession of: Switzerland, 818; Tunisia, 350, 397

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

High seas fisheries of North Pacific Ocean, international convention (1952) on, 740

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Typewriter-ribbon cloth, understanding with U.S. re export of, 697

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S.-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation:

1st meeting, remarks (Rusk), 425; text of joint communique, 66

2d meeting, announcement, joint communique, and remarks (Harriman), 953

U.S. relations with, addresses: Bowles, 253, 256; Rostow, 627

U.S. resumption of nuclear weapon tests, exchange of messages (Ikeda, Kennedy) and U.S. note re, 497, 839

Johnson, G. Griffith, 926, 988

Johnson, U. Alexis, 53, 245

Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), International. *See* International Joint Commission

Jordan:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Development in, address (Bowles), 766, 767

Kalmyk people, commemoration of 10th anniversary of arrival in U.S., 17

Karachi Plan, 696

Katanga, secession from Republic of the Congo. *See* under Congo situation

Kearney, Richard D., 565

Kekkonen, Urho K., 418

Kelly, Harry C., 425

Kelly, John M., 852

Kennedy, John F.:

Addresses, statements, etc.:

Alliance for Progress, 539

Berlin, mission of General Clay to, 168, 708

Brazil, greetings to members of trade unions in, 470

Disarmament, U.S. outline of treaty on, 747

Dominican Republic, U.S. position re, 128, 258

Education, role of the university in, 615

IJC, role in U.S.-Canadian relations, 729

Nuclear weapons:

Nuclear Testing and Disarmament, 443

Test-ban treaty, U.S. position, 624

Philippines, U.S. relations with, 911

Sino-Soviet bloc, 379

State of the Union (excerpts), 159

Kennedy, John F.—Continued

Addresses, statements, etc.—Continued

Tariff classification system, 1038

Thailand, dispatch of U.S. forces to, 904

Trade of the U.S., relationship to Atlantic partnership, 823, 906

Correspondence and messages :

Brazil :

Alliance for Progress program, letter to President Goulart re, 778

Greeting to war veterans on VE-Day, 878

Ceylon, congratulations to Governor General of, 644
18-nation disarmament conference :

Objectives of, letter read by Secretary Rusk at opening session, 531

Proposals for, exchanges of messages with Mr. Khrushchev, 355 (joint message with Prime Minister Macmillan), 358, 465, 494

Finland, congratulations to President Kekkonen upon reelection, 418

Kenya, exchange of letters with President of, 244

New Year's greeting to Soviet leaders, 164

Nuclear weapons testing, U.S. plan for, message to Japanese Prime Minister re, 497

Outer space, exchange of messages with Chairman Khrushchev re cooperation in exploration of, 411, 536

Philippines, message to President Macapagal on Bataan Day, 729

Refugees, U.S. concern for, letter cited, 104

Tanganyika, independence of, 37

United Nations, U.S. support of, 578

Venezuela, defense of democracy, letter to President Betancourt, 1023

Viet-Nam, Republic of :

New Year greetings to, 377

U.S. aid to and support of, 13

Decisions on Tariff Commission recommendations :

Baseball gloves and mitts, carpets, ceramic tile, and sheet glass, 649

Cheese, imports of, 779

Lead and zinc, spring clothespins, stainless steel flatware, and safety pins, 382

Straight pins, 849

Tung oil and tung nuts, 883

Executive orders. See Executive orders

Meetings with Heads of State and officials of, remarks and joint communiques : Australia, 549; Austria, 832; Brazil, 705; Cameroon, 543; Colombia, 91; Congo, 335; Cyprus, 1011; EEC, 769; Iran, 760; Ivory Coast, 952; Norway, 877; Saudi Arabia, 377; Togo, 638; United Kingdom, 94, 355, 802; Venezuela, 89

Messages, letters, and reports to Congress :

Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S., transmission of report of, 349

Escape-clause investigation of straight pins, decision re, 849

Foreign aid program, request for authorizations for FY 1963, 550, 551

Peace Corps, requesting legislation for expansion of, 521

Kennedy, John F.—Continued

Messages, letters, and reports to Congress—Continued
State of the Union (excerpts), 159

Trade Expansion Act of 1962, requests for enactment of, 231, 239

U.N. bonds, request for authorization of purchase of and appropriation for, 311

Proclamations. *See* Proclamations

Visit to South America, 89

Kennedy, Robert F., trip around the world :

Announcement of and plans for, 50, 99

Excerpts from addresses, 761

Statements (Rusk), 203, 300, 459

Kenya, U.S. famine relief aid, exchange of letters (Kennedy, Ngala), 244

Khalatbary, Abbas Ali, 411

Khoman, Thanat, 498

Khrushchev, Nikita S. :

Congratulatory message re Colonel Glenn's space flight, 411

18-nation disarmament conference, proposals for, messages, 357, 466, 494

New Year's greeting to President Kennedy, 164

Kirk, Alan G., 1042

Klutznick, Philip M., 398, 481

Knight, Ridgway B., 35, 306

Knitwear and hosiery manufacturing equipment, new depreciation schedules for, 381

Kombet, Jean-Pierre, 644

Korea, Republic of :

AID loan for power project in, 143

Health program in, address (Tubby), 301

Treaties, agreements, etc. :

Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 566

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

Economic and military matters, agreement with U.S. rescinding certain provisions of agreed minute for cooperation in, 398

IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889

IMCO convention, 1002

Nonimmigrant visas, agreement with U.S. re reciprocal waiver of fees for, 1041

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.N. operations in, statement (Cleveland), 98

U.S.-Korean relations, statement (Berger), 951

Kotschnig, Walter, M., 926

Kuwait :

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 970

Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25

Treaties, agreements, etc. :

Oil pollution convention (1954), international, with annexes, 38

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306

Kuwait—Continued

U.S. recognition of, 25

Kuwait Development Fund, 766

Labor:

Full employment goal of domestic policy, address (Rostow), 836, 837

International Labor Conference, 46th session, U.S. delegation, 1040

Trade unions in Brazil, statement (Kennedy), 470

U.S. laws and benefits affecting, remarks (Robert Kennedy), 761

Labor-Management Committee, President's, 473

Labouisse, Henry R., 189, 306

Lagos group, address (Williams), 843, 844

Land reform, Venezuelan project, remarks (Kennedy) and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90

Laos:

ANZUS communique re, 870

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

Situation in. *See* Laos situation

VOA broadcasts to, statement (Rusk), 377

Laos situation:

Addresses and joint statement re: Bowles, 256, 257; Khoman, Rusk, 499; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 85

Cease-fire negotiations, address (Rusk), 449

Communist aggression, address, correspondence, and statements: Johnson, 54; Kennedy, 904; Thai, 904; Yost, 905

Geneva negotiations and agreement for settlement, statements (Rusk), 123, 126, 201, 939

U.S. position, address and statement: Kennedy, 161; Rusk, 973

Latin America (*see also* Caribbean, Inter-American, Organization of American States, and individual countries):

Agricultural and economic training in, address (Rusk), 792, 793

Communist activities in. *See under* Cuba and Punta del Este conference

Inter-American communication program through use of films, remarks (Tubby), 214

Inter-American police academy in Canal Zone, opening of, 847

Social and economic reform in (*see also* Alliance for Progress):

Cooperation in, address and remarks (Kennedy), and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 89

Goals in, statement (Rusk), 661, 662

Latin American free trade area, support of, communique (Goulart, Kennedy), 706

Law of the sea (*see also* Safety of life at sea), conventions on, 77, 225, 425, 482

Lead and zinc, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382

League of Red Cross Societies, refugee program, address (Brown), 102

Lebanon:

IAEA statute, amendment to article VI.A.3 of, 889

IDA articles of agreement, 854

Lebanon—Continued

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306

U.S. technical aid project in, address (Tubby), 301

Lee, Robert E., 154

Less developed countries (*see also* Newly independent countries):

Aid to (*see also* Economic and social development and Economic and technical aid), need for and increase in, addresses, communique, and remarks: ANZUS, 870; NATO, 863; R. Kennedy, 762, 763; Rusk, 453, 935, 941, 948

Economic and social development of:

Need for, address (Ball), 672

Progress in, address (Louchheim), 337

U.N. programs for, remarks and statement: Rusk, 19; Stevenson, 321

Economic offensive of Soviet-bloc countries: addresses, communique, message, and statement: Ball, 913, 916; Bowles, 766; Hughes, 981; Johnson, 249, 250; Kennedy, 232, 233, 234; McGhee, 726; NATO, 863, Nichols, 33

Obligations of Atlantic partnership members to, address (Ball), 413, 414, 417

Population problems in, address (Nunley), 23

Revolution of rising expectations in, address and statement: Bowles, 371, 374; Stevenson, 320

Trade with:

GATT discussion of promotion of, declaration, statement, and report on: Ball, 4; text of declaration, 9; U.S. report, 7, 8

Need for development of, addresses and statement: Ball, 598, 604; McGhee, 290; Weiss, 341

U.S. role and policies, addresses and statement: Ball, 913; McGhee, 830, 1008, 1010; Rostow, 628, 834, 838; Rusk, 404, 406, 659, 660, 900

Use of GARIOA repayments for assistance to, 188

Liberia:

Negro American investments in, address (Williams), 63

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 818

IBRD, IDA, IFC, and IMF, articles of agreement, 654

Military equipment and materials, agreement with U.S. re furnishing of, 305

Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment in, 697

Pollution of the sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, 890

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

Liechtenstein, universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution and provisions re airmail, 890

Lingle, Walter L., Jr., 698

Lippman, Walter, cited, 371, 417

Loans, U.S., development, authorization request for FY 1963, message (Kennedy), 550, 551

Locust menace in Afghanistan, 987

Louchheim, Mrs. Katie, 225, 337, 921

Luck, J. Murray, 566

Luxembourg:

Grand Duchess to visit U.S., 950

Luxembourg—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
- Friendship, establishment, and navigation treaty with U.S., 437, 438
- GATT, compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
- GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818
- OECD, convention and supplementary protocols, 225

Macapagal, Diosdado, 665, 911

MacArthur, Douglas II, 709

Macmillan, Harold, 94, 355, 802

Madagascar, cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225

Mahoney, William P., 1041

Makarios, Archbishop, 418, 1011

Malagasy Republic:

African and Malagasy Union, addresses and statement (Williams), 172, 722, 843, 918

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Air services transit, international agreement, 925
- Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 782
- Universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail with final protocol, 77

Malaya, international civil aviation convention (1944), protocol (1961) to, 654

Mali:

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 871

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 566

U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306

Manganese ores and sodium sulphates, agreement amending agreement with Brazil re settlement of debt from agreement of 1954 for purchase of, 350

Manila Pact of 1954, 904

Mann, Thomas C., 500

Manning, Robert J., 698

Mansfield, J. Kenneth, 962

Mapping agreement with Paraguay, cooperative, 259

Marshall plan, 16

Martin, Edwin M., 218, 471, 926

Martin, John Bartlow, 482

Martinez, Luis Manuel, 556

Marton, Endre, 123

Matsas, Alexander A., 479

Mauritania:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, and protocols amending, 259, 854, 961

Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890

UNESCO constitution, 512

WMO convention (1947), 305

May, Herbert K., 1002

Mbah, Jules, 169

McClintock, Robert, 398

McCloy, John J., 492

McConaughy, Walter P., 438

McEwen, John, 549

McGhee, George C.:

Addresses:

- American ambassador, role of, 1007
- Atlantic Community, 131
- Mineral Resources and the World of the 1960's, 723
- New trade program, proposals for, 289
- U.S. foreign policy, 678, 827

Confirmation as Under Secretary of State, 306

Meteorological Organization, World. *See* World Meteorological Organization

Mexico:

Agricultural research and development in, remarks (Rusk), 792

International Boundary and Water Commission (U.S.-Mexico), 650, 683

OAS system, exclusion of a member from, statement re, 283

Oil importation from, statement (Nichols), 32

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural workers, agreement amending and extending 1951 agreement with U.S., 106, 154

Aircraft manufactured by Lockheed-Azcatate, agreement amending agreement (1961) with U.S. for acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, 305

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

Industrial productivity, agreement with U.S. re program of, 78

Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) and protocol of amendment to, 397

Safety of life at sea, convention (1948) and agreement with U.S. on, 189

Television channels along U.S.-Mexican border, agreements with U.S. re, 818, 890

Water supply from Colorado River, agreement with U.S. re scheduling of water under 1944 agreement, 144

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S.-Mexico, partners in a common task, remarks (Rusk), 919

Meyer, Armin H., 306

Middle East. *See* Near and Middle East

Migration, European, Intergovernmental Committee for, 511, 732

Military assistance (*see also* Military equipment, materials, and services *and* Mutual defense):

Appropriation and authorization requests for FY 1963, 550, 662

Dominican Republic:

Agreement providing, 697

Survey of needs of, 258

Importance of program, address (Rusk), 899

Military equipment, materials, and services:

Furnishing of, agreement with Liberia, 305

Military procurement, memorandum of understanding with France re, 77

Military establishments and expenditures:

Importance to present U.S. security, address (Rostow), 728

Military establishments and expenditures—Continued
Reduction and discontinuance of, U.S. proposed treaty outline for, 747, 751, 756, 758

Minerals:

African resources, address (Williams), 545
Resources and economic growth, address (McGhee), 723
U.S. importation of, address (Trezise), 886

Missiles:

Importance of in U.S. defense pattern, address (Johnson), 245, 246
Research in missile penetration and defense, address (Kennedy), 445

Monetary Fund, International. *See* International Monetary Fund

Mongolia, People's Republic of, Cuban complaint of U.S. aggression, amendment to Cuban draft res., statement (Plimpton), 560

Moreland, Allen B., 1042

Morgan, George Allen, 1042

Morocco:

Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re, 482
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 499

Moscato, Teodoro, 177, 398

Moukouri, Jacques Kuoh, 499

Mutual defense assistance agreements:

ANZUS communique re, 871
With Belgium, 77, 1002

Narcotics. *See* Drugs, narcotic

NASA. *See* United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration

National defense and security:

Foreign economic policy, relationship to, address (Coppock), 956
Peaceful coexistence, relationship of to, address (Achilles), 324, 327
Policy of, address (Rostow), 629
Trade agreements (*see also* Trade Expansion Act), proposed legislation re, 344

National organizations, 12th annual conference of, message and addresses: Cleveland, 583; Gardner, 586; Kennedy, 578; Stevenson, 577

Nationalism (*see also* Newly independent countries):
African, addresses (Williams), 172, 173, 545, 640, 720
Development of, addresses: Ball, 634; Kennedy, 616; Rostow, 627, 630

Force of spirit of, address (Rusk), 788

U.N. relationship to, statement (Stevenson), 321

NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Navigation, friendship, and establishment treaty with Luxembourg, 437, 438

Near and Middle East (*see also* Central Treaty Organization and individual countries):

Divisions within, address (Hughes), 979
Situation in, address (Bowles), 765
Soviet efforts to communize, address (Bowles), 375
UNEF activities in. *See* United Nations Emergency Force

Netherlands:

IMF, Netherlands commitment to, 187

Netherlands—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

GATT, compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Weapons production, agreement with U.S., 225

Whaling convention, international, and schedule of whaling regulations, 890

Wheat agreement, international, 926

Zanderij Airport in Surinam, agreement with U.S. re use of, 890

West New Guinea, dispute with Indonesia. *See* West New Guinea

White House Press Secretary to visit, announcement, 846

Neutrality, address (Adoula), 337

New Guinea, Trust Territory of:

Australia's administration of, statement (Bingham), 72

Self-determination for, statement (Rusk), 867

New Guinea, West. *See* West New Guinea

New Zealand:

ANZUS Council communique, 869

Colby cheese exports to U.S., reduction of, 779

Role in Pacific and Southeast Asia, address and statement (Rusk), 868, 944

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

GATT:

Interim agreements, with schedules, 511

Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 926

Protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III-Brazil, 350

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. relations with, address (Rusk), 942

Newly independent nations (*see also* Less developed countries and Nationalism):

Economic and social development of, addresses: Ball, 365; Louchheim, 337

Resistance to Communist penetration and control, remarks, address, and statement: Bohlen, 1015; Rusk, 127, 241

U.S. policy toward and relations with, addresses and remarks: Ball, 413; Johnson, 58; Rusk, 490; Williams, 170, 172

Ngala, Ronald G., 244

Niagara Falls, request for study on by IJC withdrawn, 728
Nicaragua:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S., 782

Nichols, C. W., 31

Niger:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S. re, 926

Nigeria:

Economic development program in, address (Williams), 171

Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817

GATT, procès-verbal extending and amending declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, 926

IMCO convention, 697

International Rice Commission, constitution (1953) of, 697

Opium and other drugs, convention on suppression of abuse of, 566

Sugar agreement (1958), international, 305

Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. aid to, proposed, 25

Nonintervention:

Principle of, U.S. position, statement (Stevenson), 557

Punta del Este conference resolution on, 279

Non-self-governing territories (*see also* Self-determination and Trust territories), U.S. administration of, statement (Bingham), 73

North Atlantic Council, ministerial meetings of:

28th (Paris), text of communique, 51

29th (Athens):

Secretary Rusk's arrival statement, 861, 962, and CBS interview re, 863

Text of communique, 862

U.S. delegation, 864

North Atlantic Treaty Organization:

Aid to less developed countries, statement (Rusk), 661

Council of. *See* North Atlantic Council

Creation and growth of, statement (McGhee), 133, 134

Cuba, U.S. talks with NATO re, statement (Rusk), 459

Military equipment supplied to Portugal, question of disposition of, statement (Stevenson), 887

Norway-U.S. support of, joint communique (Gerhardsen, Kennedy), 878

Nuclear deterrent for, question of, addresses and statements: Ball, 666; Bundy, 422; McGhee, 828; Rusk, 456, 458, 801, 973, 974

State Department coordinator for, establishment of office, 673

Status of forces, agreements supplementing agreements on, 106, 189, 305

Unity and effectiveness of, addresses: Johnson, 246, 250; Kennedy, 161

U.S. relations with, address and remarks: Ball, 637; Rusk, 490

North Pacific Ocean, high seas fisheries of, amendment to annex to international convention (1952) on, 740

Northwest Atlantic Fisheries:

International Commission for, U.S. commissioner, appointment of, 1040

International convention for, declaration of understanding re, 305, 566

Norway:

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of private road vehicles, 38

GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511

GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818

IAEA, amendment of article VI.A.3 of statute of, 106

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Whaling convention (1946), international, and schedule of regulations, 154, 1041

Wheat agreement, international, 926

Visit of Prime Minister to U.S., 470, 877

Nubian project, UNESCO, U.S. grant of funds for protection of temples and monuments, 306

Nuclear energy. *See* Atomic energy and Nuclear headings

Nuclear free zones, establishment of, U.S. position on, 665

Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for:

18-nation conference consideration of:

Negotiations, progress of, statements: Department, 664; Kennedy, 624; Rusk, 798

Nuclear test-ban discussion in context of general disarmament, U.K.-U.S. proposal and Soviet rejection, 205, 228

Preconference ministerial discussion by nuclear powers, U.S. proposal, statements (Rusk), 458, 462

Resumption of tests by U.S., question of effect on conference, statement (Rusk), 464

Japanese position on, message (Ikeda), 498

Soviet position and proposals, communique, message and statements: Dean, 888; Department, 288, 665; Kennedy, 624; Khrushchev, 469, 495, 496; NATO, 51; Rusk, 795, 799

U.K.-U.S. proposals and efforts for, joint communique, reports, and statements on, 63, 64, 288, 409, 707, 802

U.S. proposals and position on, address, message, notes, statements, and treaty outline: Dean, 888; Kennedy, 447, 497, 498a, 624, 747; Rostow, 969; Rusk, 167, 201, 535, 571, 795, 796, 797, 860, 869, 940, 944, 945; treaty outline, 750; U.S. notes, 839, 840

Nuclear weapons:

Control, inspection, and reduction of, U.S. proposals for, statements and treaty outline: Kennedy, 624; Rusk, 619, 620, 969; treaty outline, 747, 750, 756, 758

Factor in U.S. foreign policy, address (Bohlen), 1014

Fissionable materials, ban on production for weapons purposes (*see also* under Atomic energy, peaceful uses of), U.S. proposal for, statement (Rusk), 534

NATO nuclear defense policy, Council communique re, 862

NATO nuclear deterrent, question of, 422, 456, 458, 666, 801, 828, 973, 974

Tests. *See* Nuclear weapons tests

Transfer of to nonnuclear countries, U.S. position on, address, correspondence, and statements: Ball, 608; Cleveland, 805; Rusk, 457, 459, 972, 975

Nuclear weapons—Continued

U.N. General Assembly recommendations re, letter (Stevenson), 223

Nuclear weapons tests:

Cessation and control of:

Detection and identification of. *See* Geneva conference of experts on detection of nuclear tests and Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for

Geneva conference on. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests

Test-ban treaty. *See* Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for

Resumption of by:

Soviet Union:

Communist China's views on, 116

Japanese position on, 498

U.S. views on, 443, 444, 446, 464, 497, 535, 839, 840

United States:

AEC announcement re, 795

ANZUS communique re, 870

Need for and purpose of, address, joint communique, and statements: Dean, 888; Kennedy, 443, 466; Kennedy, Macmillan, 94; Rusk, 360, 464, 795, 796, 797, 944

Soviet views on, messages (Khrushchev), 469, 495

U.K.-U.S. cooperation at Christmas Island, 329

U.S. correspondence with: Ghana, 840; Japan, 497, 839

Soviet call for moratorium on testing during 18-nation disarmament conference, 708

Nunley, William T., 22

OAS. *See* Organization of American States

OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Oil:

African, production of, address (Williams), 545

ECAFE symposium on development of petroleum resources of Asia and the Far East, 852

Geologists' role in development of, address (McGhee), 723, 725, 726, 728

Middle East and U.S.S.R. production of, 766

Oil imports program, hearings before congressional committee, statement (Nichols), 31

Pollution of sea by, convention (1954) for prevention of, 38, 77, 654, 890, 1041

Soviet sale of, address (Hughes), 981

Olympio, Sylvanus, 638

ONUC. *See* Congo: U.N. operation in

Operation Crossroads, 548

Opium. *See* Drugs, narcotic

Organization for African and Malagasy Economic Cooperation. *See* African and Malagasy Union

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:

Accomplishments and purpose of, addresses and remarks, McGhee, 292, 829; Rusk, 910

Consultation and coordination among members, address (Ball), 670, 672

Convention on, with supplementary protocols, 225, 782

Expansion of gross product of, address and statement: McGhee, 724; Rusk, 164

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Continued

Organization and development of, statement (McGhee), 133, 134

State Department coordinator with, establishment of office, 673

U.S. cooperation in, addresses (Ball), 365, 367, 415, 637

Organization for Trade Cooperation, agreement on, 397

Organization of American States:

Council of:

Measures against:

Cuba, statement (Rusk), 275, 287

Dominican Republic, discontinuance of, statements: Department, 129; Kennedy, 128

Pan American Day, 1962, observance of, address (Rusk), 703

Cuba:

Charges against OAS and call for World Court opinion re, statements (Stevenson) and text of draft resolution, 684

OAS pronouncements and actions re Castro regime. *See* Punta del Este conference

Ministerial meeting, 8th Meeting of Organ of Consultation. *See* Punta del Este conference

Panel of experts:

Proposals of, statement (Blumenthal), 999, 1000

Responsibility of, remarks (Kennedy), 540

Special Consultative Committee on Security of the: Establishment of, instructions re, 279

U.S. member, nomination, 591

OTC. *See* Organization for Trade Cooperation

Outer space (*see also* Satellites, earth):

Colonel Glenn's flight, significance of, statement (Stevenson), 577, 582

Peaceful uses of, need for international cooperation in, statements: Plimpton, 809; Rusk, 620; Stevenson, 180

U.N. actions re uses of, addresses, correspondence, and resolution: Ball, 636; Gardner, 587; Stevenson, 223; text of resolution, 185

U.N. registry of launchings into, U.S. information for, address and letter (Gardner, Stevenson), 588

U.S. proposals and views, addresses and treaty outline: Kennedy, 160; Rusk, 932; text of proposed treaty outline re, 751

U.S.S.R.-U.S. cooperation in, proposals for, addresses, correspondence, and statement: Gardner, 587, 591; Kennedy, 411, 536, 615; Khrushchev, 411; Plimpton, 812; Rusk, 903

Outer Space, U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of:

Cooperative efforts within, letter (Kennedy), 537

Meeting of, addresses and statement re: Cleveland, 584; Gardner, 587, 588; Plimpton, 809; Stevenson, 584

Responsibilities of, statement (Stevenson) and U.N. resolution on, 181, 184, 185, 186

Pacific Commission, South, membership of, 960

Pacific Conference, South, 5th session of, U.S. delegation, 960

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:

Address (Ball), 634

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the—Continued
Administration of by Secretary of Interior, Executive order, 887

Pahlavi, Mohammad Reza Shah, 760

Pakistan:
CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Fulbright program with, 10th anniversary of, 955
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cotton textiles, arrangements regarding international trade in, 38
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
Educational exchange program, agreement amending agreement (1950) with U.S., 438
GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1962; address (Rusk), 703; proclamation, 542

Panama:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Economic and technical cooperation, agreements with U.S. for, 106, 698
ICEM constitution, 511
Investment guaranties program, agreement with U.S. re, 566
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Visit of President Chiari to U.S., 976
Visit of Under Secretary Ball to, 215

Panama Canal Company, quarterly meeting of Board of Directors, U.S. representative to, 215

Paraguay:
Cooperative mapping agreement with U.S., 259
Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols, 1, 2, and 3, 77
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398
Reciprocal trade agreement with U.S., agreement terminating portions of and bringing up to date schedule I of, 741

Passports:
Issuance to members of Communist organizations, revision of regulations re, announcement and statement (Rusk), 179, 202
Revocation due to subversive activities, hearings on, 847

Patents, inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 740

Peace:
Communist conception of, address (Mann), 505
Importance of military strength in maintenance of, address (Rusk), 84
Peace force, international (*see also* United Nations Emergency Force), building of, address (Cleveland), 585
Peaceful settlement of disputes, U.S. proposed measures to strengthen process of, 243, 753, 756, 759

Peace—Continued
Peacemaking role of U.S., address (Ball), 875
The Practice of, address (Cleveland), 1019

Peace Corps:
Addresses: Bowles, 208; Kennedy, 161
Expansion of requested of Congress, letter (Kennedy), 521
FAO agreement with U.S. re, 800

Programs:
Africa, addresses: Fredericks, 882; Williams, 547
Agreements for establishment: Brazil, 106; Dominican Republic, 854; Ethiopia, 1041; Jamaica, 482; Liberia, 697; Sierra Leone, 225; Somali, 926; Thailand, 350; Tunisia, 482; Venezuela, 1041
Philippines, address (Harriman), 175

Peaceful coexistence:
Relationship of U.S. national security to, address (Achilles), 324
Soviet policy, addresses (Rusk), 934, 938

Pembina River, study of resources by International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), 728

People's Daily, cited, 116

Peru:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 698
Educational exchange programs, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S. for financing of, 961
GATT, declarations on provisional accession of Tunisia, 817, 818
GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

Petroleum. *See* Oil

Peyser, Seymour M., 1041

Philippines:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 418
Educational programs of, U.S. assistance in, address (Tubby), 301
Rizal Day, address and message: Harriman, 174; Rusk, 175
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 106
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926

U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 78; confirmation, 306
U.S.-Philippine relations, address, message, and statement: Harriman, 174; Kennedy, 729, 911
U.S. role in establishment of Republic of, address (Johnson), 59
Visit of President to U.S.: announcement of proposed trip, 665; postponed, 911

Phillips, Ralph W., 392

Pico, Rafael, 425

Pins, straight, decisions against increasing duty on, 849

Pittsburgh, role in U.S. economy, address (Johnson), 988

Plimpton, Francis T. P., 398, 559, 809

Poland:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S. re purchase of, 35, 106, 779, 818

Poland—Continued

- GATT, declaration on relations with contracting parties, 397
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 306
- Visit of Minister of Foreign Trade to U.S., 871
- Polaris and Minuteman programs, strengthening of, address (Ball), 667
- Polaris submarines, U.S. commitment to NATO, Council communique and statement: communique, 862; Rusk, 864
- Police academy, inter-American, opening of, 847
- Pollution of sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, 38, 77, 654, 890, 1041
- Ponce Miranda, Neftali, 169
- Population explosion:
 - Problem of, U.S. policy, address and statement: Bohlen, 1015; Rusk, 800
 - Relationship to economic and social development, address (Nunley), 22
- Portugal:
 - GATT decision on accession of, 8
 - Problems of Angola and Goa. *See* Angola and Goa
 - Threat of withdrawal from United Nations, U.S. views on, statement (Rusk), 124
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 1002
 - GATT, interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - GATT, protocol of accession to, 696, 1041
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- U.S. relations with, address (Fredericks), 882
- Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail, 77, 225, 482, 782, 890
- Poverty, means of overcoming, address (Galbraith), 1024
- Powers, Francis Gary, 359
- Prisoners of war, Geneva convention on treatment of, 566
- Private enterprise:
 - American system of, address (Martin), 478
 - Loan to Ivory Coast Development Bank to promote, joint communique (Houphouet-Boigny, Kennedy), 953
- Role in:
 - Africa, address (Williams), 61, 62
 - Domestic economy, address (Rostow), 837
 - Less developed countries, address (McGhee), 830
- Proclamations by the President:
 - Cuba, embargo on trade with (3447), 283
 - GATT tariff agreement, announcement of proclamation (3468) giving effect to, 848
 - Human Rights Week, 1961 (3442), 68
 - Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1962 (3452), 542
 - Sugar quota for Cuba, (3440), 34
 - United Nations Day, 1962 (3649), 853
 - World Trade Week, 1962 (3474), 825
- Procurement for foreign aid program, U.S. position, message (Kennedy), 550
- Project Mercury (*see also* Tracking stations) Australian-U.S. cooperation in, address (Rusk), 941

Propaganda:

- Cuban, in the Americas, statement (Stevenson), 554
- Soviet use of, address and statement: Ball, 515, 517; Hughes, 981, 982
- Property, cultural, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 225
- Property, industrial, convention (1883, as revised) for the protection of, 106, 189
- Property, industrial, convention (1934), for the protection of, 817
- Pryor, Frederic L., 359
- Public Law 480. *See* Agricultural surpluses and Agricultural trade
- Publications:
 - ACDA, *Economic and Social Consequences of Disarmament in the United States*, released, 962
 - Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 68, 179, 302, 382, 519, 734, 923, 994
- State Department:
 - Diplomatic History, International Law, and the Conduct of Foreign Relations*, Department of State Publications on, 190
 - Foreign Relations of the United States*, published:
 - China, 1943, 610
 - 1941, Volume V, *The Far East*, 610
 - 1942, Volume II, *Europe*, 926
 - 1942, Volume V, *The American Republics*, 1042
 - General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations*, volumes released, 565
 - Lists of recent releases, 78; 190, 226, 742, 818
 - United Nations, lists of current documents, 149, 436, 526, 609, 696, 738, 816, 889
- Punta del Este, Charter of:
 - Message, statement, and remarks re: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 661, 662, 789
- U.S.-Venezuelan support of, text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 90
- Punta del Este conference (Jan. 1962):
 - Accomplishments of, TV report on and news conference re (Rusk), 267, 285
 - Communist penetration of Western Hemisphere, consideration of and actions re:
 - Decision and resolution on, 278, 554
 - Statements re: Rusk, 270, 272, 276, 277, 284, 285; Stevenson, 553, 556, 685
- Cuban exclusion from OAS system, consideration of:
 - Statements re: Rusk, 125, 199, 200, 202, 242, 267, 270, 273, 275, 277, 284, 286, 348, 361, 451, 493; Stevenson, 687, 689
 - Texts of resolution and member statements re, 281
- Purpose of and U.S. delegation to, 224
- Qods-Nakhai, Hosein, 707
- Racial equality:
 - In Africa, address and statement: Bingham, 71; Williams, 546
 - Responsibility of citizens for, address (Louchheim), 339
- Radio (*see also* Telecommunications):
 - Communications between radio amateurs on behalf of 3d parties, arrangement with El Salvador, 782

Radio—Continued

- Radio Ceylon, agreement amending and extending agreement with Ceylon re, 890
- Regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunications convention (1959), 782
- Radioactive fallout, minimal content of U.S. proposed tests, address (Kennedy), 444
- Rapacki plan, U.S. objections to, 665
- Red Cross Societies, League of:
 - Chinese Communist refusal of aid from, address (Stevenson), 117
 - Program of work with refugees, address (Brown), 102
- Red Flag*, journal of Chinese Communist Party, cited, 115, 116
- Refugees and displaced persons:
 - Angolan refugees in the Congo, U.S. support of U.N. aid to, statement (Stevenson), 387
 - Arab refugee problems, address (Bowles), 768
 - Chinese:
 - In Hong Kong, U.S. position and aid, address (Harriman), 993
 - U.S. admission and aid to, address and statement: Cieplinski, 732; Rusk, 974
 - Flight from Communism, remarks and statement (Stevenson), 211, 557
 - Kalmyk people in U.S., 10th anniversary of arrival, 17
 - Problem of, U.S. and U.N. concern for and aid to, addresses: Brown, 100; Cieplinski, 730
- Regional organizations (*see also subject*):
 - Discussion of, address (McGhee), 831
 - Trading arrangements, GATT discussion of, 8
 - U.S. participation in and position on, addresses and statement: Achilles, 328; Cleveland, 332, 804; McGhee, 135, 830; Rusk, 902
- Research (*see also Science, Scientific cooperation, and Satellites*):
 - Cooperative efforts in, statement (Plimpton), 814
 - SEATO fellowship program for, announcement of, 76
- Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of:
 - Self-government for, address (Fredericks), 881
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, procès-verbal extending, 350
 - GATT, procès-verbal extending declaration on accession of Tunisia, 818
 - ICEM withdrawal from, 511
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- Rice, Edward Earl, 189
- Rice, sale of to Poland, 779
- Rice Commission, International, amended constitution (1953), 697
- Ritchie, Charles Stewart Almon, 955
- Rizal Day, 174, 175
- Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 77, 259, 610, 653, 782, 817
- Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 38, 566, 782
- Rostow, Walt Whitman, 438, 522, 625, 833, 967
- Rountree, William M., 436, 526
- Rowan, Carl T., 378

Ruanda-Urundi, Trust Territory of:

- Flight of refugees from Ruanda, address (Brown), 102
- Independence for, U.N. action, remarks (Rusk), 490
- Rubber Study Group, International, 999
- Rubin, Seymour J., 1042

Rumania:

- Films, exchange of with U.S., 959
- Minister to U.S., credentials, 25
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Law of the sea, conventions on, 225
 - Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 890
 - U.S. Minister, confirmation, 306

Rusk, Dean:

Addresses, remarks, and statements:

- Alliance for Progress, 361, 462, 492, 787
- ANZUS Council meeting, 481, 864
- ANZUS partners in cooperative efforts, 936
- America's Goal—A Community of Free Nations, 448
- Argentina, situation in, U.S. policy, 800
- Atomic energy, international control of, 798
- Attorney General Kennedy's trip, 203, 360
- Australia and New Zealand, role in Pacific area, 866
- Berlin. *See* Berlin
- Brazil, discussions re U.S. holdings in, 460
- CENTO, 10th Ministerial meeting, 859
- Cold war, 559
- Communism, 241, 284, 285, 455, 458, 459, 974
- Congo, proposed visit of Prime Minister Adoula to U.S., 203
- Congo situation, 12, 126, 165, 199, 216

Cuba:

- Communist penetration of Western Hemisphere through, threat of, 125, 165, 166, 168
- NATO-U.S. policy toward, question of, 459
- OAS consideration of and actions re. *See under*
 - Punta del Este conference
 - U.S. trade with, 288, 348
- Disarmament, 18-nation disarmament conference:
 - Preconference discussions and participants, question of, 456, 458, 462
 - U.S. position and proposals, 124, 201, 461, 531, 618, 798, 802, 970
- Dominican Republic, progress in, 165, 168
- Dulles Library of diplomatic history, 923
- Economic and social development, 18, 493
- Europe, proposed trip to, 974
- European Economic Community, U.K. negotiations with, 865, 866, 867
- Foreign aid program for FY 1963, 679
- Foreign educators and students, contacts with, 460
- Foreign policy, U.S., 165, 363, 487
- Foreign Service officers, 455
- Germany, East:
 - Recognition of, U.S. position on, 457
 - Situation in, 241
- Guantanamo Naval Base, 287
- India, U.S. policy toward, 124
- Inter-American Defense Board, 285
- Issues of contemporary history, 83

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued

- Japan, scientific cooperation with, 425
- Land reform in Latin America, 492
- Laos, 123, 126, 201, 973
- Mexico-U.S., partners in a common task, 919
- NATO Council meeting at Athens, 861, 863, 962
- NATO nuclear deterrent force, question of, 456, 458, 801
- New Guinea, problems of, 864, 866, 867
- Newly independent states, resistance to Communist pressure, 127, 241
- Nuclear weapon tests:
 - Test-ban treaty, efforts toward, 167, 571, 795, 797
 - U.S. resumption of, necessity for, 360, 464, 796
- Nuclear weapons, spread of use of, U.S. position, 457, 458, 459, 972, 975
- OECD, expansion of gross product of, 164
- Pan American Day, 1962, 703
- Passport regulations, 202
- Peaceful settlement of disputes, 243
- Philippines, Rizal Day, 175
- Population increase, problem of, 800
- Portugal, continued membership in the U.N., question of, 124
- Punta del Este conference, 267, 270, 284, 287, 361
- Refugees, Chinese, U.S. admission of, 974
- Santo Domingo, situation in, 200, 202, 203
- Science, space, and foreign policy, 931
- Sino-Soviet bloc:
 - Cuban alliance with, 274, 275, 284
 - Economic offensive of, 127, 910
- Soviet Union:
 - Arms buildup in Indonesia, 866
 - German problem, U.S. discussions with re, 625
 - Negotiating with, 123, 124, 127, 167
 - Release of Francis Gary Powers, 359
 - Trade proposal, 971
- State Department:
 - Position re use of word "Victory," 972
 - Relations with Congress, 126
- Summit conference, proposed, 797, 798
- Thailand, U.S. relations with, 498
- Trade and Aid—Essentials of Free World Leadership, 403
- Trade legislation, proposed, 866, 868, 909
- Trade policy, U.S., 195
- U.A.R., economic consultations with, 800
- Underdeveloped countries, assistance to, 165
- United Nations:
 - General Assembly, 16th session, 167, 242
 - U.K.-U.S. consultations on affairs of, 204
 - U.N. bonds, U.S. purchase of proposed, 312, 362
- Viet-Nam:
 - Aggression against, 127
 - Situation in, 868, 869, 939
 - U.N. consideration of problem, question of, 243
 - U.S. policy toward, 363, 455, 458, 459, 461, 463
- Voice of America:
 - Lao and Thai language broadcasts to Southeast Asia, 377
 - 20th anniversary of, 510

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued

- West New Guinea, 125, 203, 461, 870, 975
- World crisis, U.S. policy in, 895
- Yugoslavia, U.S. policy toward, 346
- News conferences, transcripts of, 199, 284, 455, 795, 864, 970
- Radio and TV interviews, transcripts of, 123, 126, 164, 241, 358, 464, 863
- Ryerson, Knowles A., 960
- Safety Conference, international, statement (Trezise), 520
- Safety of life at sea, conventions on:
 - 1948 convention, 189
 - 1960 convention:
 - Current actions, 740, 854
 - Senate approval requested, statement (Trezise), 520
- Safety pins, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382
- Salinger, Pierre, 846
- Salter, John L., 698
- San Marino:
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
 - Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 782
- Sarawak, copyright convention (1952), universal, 305
- Satellites, earth (*see also* Outer space):
 - Communications satellites:
 - Agreement with Brazil, 154
 - International cooperation in, statement (Stevenson) and U.N. res., 183, 185, 186
 - Progress in development of, addresses: Cleveland, 584; Gardner, 589
 - U.S. proposals and policy re, statement (Plimpton), 811, 815
 - Tracking stations, 77, 537, 810, 812
 - Weather satellites, cooperation in use of:
 - Program for, addresses: Cleveland, 584; Gardner, 588; Kennedy, 536
 - Technical studies and personnel for, statements and U.N. res.: Plimpton, 811, 815; Stevenson, 183; text of res., 185
- Saud ibn Abd al-Aziz Al Saud, 377
- Saudi Arabia:
 - Aviation, international civil, convention (1944) on, 438
 - Improvements in, address (Bowles), 767
 - Visit of King Saud to U.S., 377
 - Wheat agreement, international, 1041
- Schaetzel, J. Robert, 673, 1042
- Science (*see also* Atomic energy, Nuclear weapons, Outer space, Research, and Satellites):
 - Advancement of science and technology, address (Bowles), 371, 376
 - Attachés, appointments to: Bern, 566; Rio de Janeiro, 1042
 - New frontiers for, address (Rusk), 931
 - Scientific cooperation. *See* Scientific Cooperation
- Scientific, educational, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817

Scientific cooperation, U.S. with:

Argentina, Scientific Mission on Foot and Mouth Disease, study and report of, 67, 543

Ghana, program of cooperation in the field of biomedicine, agreement for, 259

Japan, joint committee on scientific cooperation, announcement, communiques, remarks: announcement, 953; Rusk, 425; texts of communiques, 66, 954

Mexico, joint study of salinity problem, 650

U.S.S.R.:

Agreement on exchanges in scientific, technical, educational, cultural and other fields for 1962-63, 512, 652

Weather satellite system, U.S. proposals for cooperation in, letter (Kennedy), 536

Sea. *See* Law of the sea

SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization

Secretary of State. *See* Rusk, Dean

Security Council, U.N.:

Cuban call for World Court opinion on OAS action, consideration of, statements (Stevenson) and draft resolution, 684

Documents, lists of, 149, 436, 696, 738

Goa, proposed cease-fire resolution, statements (Stevenson), 145

Israel and Syrian observance of Armistice Agreement, statement (Yost) and text of resolution, 735

U.N. operations in the Congo, proposed consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 304

Self-determination:

American Republics' position, statement (Stevenson), 558

Angolan right to, U.S. position on, statements (Stevenson), 385

Punta del Este conference resolution on, 279

U.S. position on, addresses and statements: Bingham, 71, 72, 74, 75; Cleveland, 1022; Mann, 505; Williams, 546

Senegal, international civil aviation convention, protocol (1961) to, 854

Ships and shipping:

Double taxation on earnings from operations of, agreement with Colombia for relief of, 77

Loan of vessels to Greece, agreement for, 890

Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 38, 77, 654, 890, 1041

Shoup, David M., 381

Shutt, Charles, 126

Sierra Leone:

Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817

Customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of private road vehicles, 782

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 817

Law of the sea, conventions on, 425

Narcotic drugs:

Manufacture and distribution of, convention (1931) and protocol (1948), 740

Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) relating to the suppression of the abuse of, 740

Sierra Leone—Continued

Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment of, 225

Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 817

Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 817

Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes, 189

Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 817

UNESCO constitution, 818

Universal postal convention (1957), 482

WMO convention, 697

Simms, John W., 853

Simonpietri, Andre C., 1042

Singapore-British Borneo group, international telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 106

Sino-Soviet bloc (*see also* Communism and individual countries):

Activities in the Congo, article (Ball), 45

Cuban alliance with:

Military aid to, 644

Punta del Este resolutions and explanatory statements re, 281

U.S. views, statements: Department, 129; Rusk, 267, 274, 275, 284

Design of, statement (McGhee), 131, 132

Economic development and offensive, addresses and remarks: Rusk, 790, 910; Trezise, 593

Pressures on newly independent states, statement (Rusk), 127

Rift within, question of, addresses: Hughes, 983; Ros-tow, 631

Subversion in the Americas, Inter-American Peace Committee report on, cited, 199

Trade policies of, address (McGhee), 291

Western European economic unity vs., address (Rowan), 379

Yugoslav relationship with, statement (Rusk), 346

Slavery convention (1926), as amended, 397, 654, 817, 961

Snyder, James, 358

Social and economic development. *See* Economic and social development

Sodium sulphates and manganese ores, agreement amending agreement with Brazil re settlement of debt for purchase of, 350

Sohl, Walter W., 392

Sokolsky, George, 380

Somali Republic, Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment of, 926

South Africa, Republic of:

Apartheid policy of, address and statement: Bingham, 71; Williams, 173

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817

IAEA, amendment to statute of, 438

Wheat agreement, international, 926

South and Southeast Asia. *See* Asia and individual countries

South Pacific Commission, 960

South Pacific Conference, 5th session of, U.S. delegation, 960

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization :
 ANZUS communique re, 870
 Membership of, 77
 Research fellowship program (1962-63), announcement of, 76
 Thai-U.S. statement (Khoman, Rusk) re, 498
 U.S. forces in Thailand, Council statement re, 905

Soviet Union (*see also* Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc) :
 Afghanistan, Soviet activities in, address (Bowles), 675
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 644
 Arms buildup in Indonesia, statement (Rusk), 866
 Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
 China, People's Republic of, membership in the U.N., proposed U.N. draft resolution on, 117
 Colonial empire of, remarks and statement: Bingham, 69, 73, 74; Stevenson, 211, 212
 Communism in, addresses (Mann), 503, 509
 Congo situation, Soviet activities and position, article and statements: Ball, 46; Rusk, 217; Stevenson, 304
 Congress of the Soviet Communist Party, 22d, address re (MacArthur), 710
 Cuba, sponsorship in the U.N. of Cuban charges against OAS and the United States, statements and draft resolution: Stevenson, 556, 557, 684; resolution, 693
 Diplomatic contacts with U.K. and U.S. Ambassadors, joint communique (Kennedy, Macmillan), 94
 Disarmament. *See* Disarmament and Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of
 Economic challenge of, address (Trezise), 592
 Foreign policy of, addresses: Hughes, 977; Rusk, 195
 Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, proposals and actions re, 205, 288
 German problem, 424, 625
 Goa, invasion by India, veto of proposed Security Council res. on, statement (Stevenson), 149
 Industrial and military aims of, address (Bowles), 371, 374
 Middle East, pressures on, address (Bowles), 765, 766
 Negotiating with, address, communique, and statements: Johnson, 251; Kennedy, 161; NATO, 51, 52; Rusk, 123, 124, 127, 167
 New Year's greeting, exchange with U.S., 164
 Nuclear weapons and tests. *See* Nuclear headings
 Oil exports, statement (Nichols), 32
 Outer space, U.S.S.R.-U.S. cooperation in, proposals for, addresses, correspondence, and statement: Gardner, 587, 591; Kennedy, 411, 536, 615; Khrushchev, 411; Plimpton, 812; Rusk, 903
 Peaceful coexistence, policy of, addresses: Achilles, 324; Rusk, 934, 938
 Problems of, address (Bowles), 256, 258
 Release of Francis Gary Powers and Frederic L. Pryor, statements (Rusk), 359
 Treaties, agreements, etc. :
 Exchanges in scientific, technical, educational, cultural, and other fields for 1962-63, agreement with U.S. for, 512, 652

Soviet Union—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on (with a reservation), 740
 Wheat agreement, international, 926

United Nations :
 Failure to pay share of peace-keeping operations in the Congo and Middle East, U.S. views, statements and message: Cleveland, 97; Kennedy, 312; Rusk, 315
 Strategy in, statements (Stevenson), 223, 319, 321, 323
 U.S. relations with, address and statements: Bohlen, 652, 1017, 1018; Rusk, 903
 White House Press Secretary to visit, announcement, 846
 World trade proposal, statement (Rusk), 971

Sow, Oumar, 871

Space. *See* Outer space

Spain :
 Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re close-out of account, 305
 Civil aviation convention, international, protocol (1961) to, 854
 Wheat agreement, international, 926
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 698
 Special Consultative Committee on Security (OAS) :
 Punta del Este resolution re establishment of, 279
 U.S. member, nominated, 591

Special Fund, U.N. :
 FAO projects of, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395
 Surveys for raw materials financed by, address (McGhee), 726

Special services program, agreement with Brazil re, 961

Spring clothespins, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382

Stainless steel flatware, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 382

Standards of living, world, address (Williams), 545

State Advisory Committee to the Chief of Protocol, 4th meeting of, 382

State Department (*see also* Agency for International Development, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Foreign Service, and Peace Corps) :
 Activities of, address (Ball), 874, 875
 Ambassador at Large and President's special representative (Bowles): confirmation, 306; designation, 118
 Appointments and designations, 78, 118, 154, 189, 225, 565, 698, 890, 962, 1002, 1042
 Assistant Secretaries of State, confirmations and resignation: Battle, 1041; Coombs, 926; Harriman, 438; Johnson, 926; Manning, 698; Martin, 926
 Atlantic Affairs, post of Deputy Assistant Secretary for established, 673
 Counselor (Rostow), confirmation, 438
 Domestic information program on foreign affairs, responsibility for, address (Bowles), 208, 210
 Foreign policy briefing program and conferences, 104, 208, 476, 549, 576, 961

State Department—Continued

Immigration laws, responsibilities in administration of, address (Cieplinski), 730
Interdepartmental agreement with Commerce for commercial program within Foreign Service, 741
Publications. *See under* Publications
Relations with Congress, statement (Rusk), 126
Resignations: Bontempo, 118; Coombs, 926
Speech review procedures, remarks and statement: Ball, 513; Tubby, 518
State Advisory Committee to the Chief of Protocol, 4th meeting of, 382
Under Secretary for Political Affairs, confirmation (McGhee), 306
Under Secretary of State, confirmation (Ball), 306
"Victory," Department position re use of word, letter and statement: Ball, 1038; Rusk, 972
State of the Union, address (Kennedy), 159
Status of forces (NATO), agreements supplementing and implementing agreement on, 106, 189, 305
Steeves, John M., 398
Stevenson, Adlai E.:
Address, remarks, and statements:
Angola, U.S. position, 385, 390
China, question of representation in U.N., 108
Cuban and Soviet call on Security Council for World Court opinion on OAS action, 684
Cuban charges of U.S. aggression and intervention, 553
Freedom, Winds of, 210
Goa, Indian use of force in, U.S. views on, 145
Outer space, international cooperation in peaceful uses of, 180
Tanganyika, membership in the U.N., 37
United Nations:
Decade of Development, 577
Operations in the Congo, question of Security Council consideration of, 304
U.S. policy, 317
Letters:
Disarmament negotiations, joint request with U.S.S.R. for U.N. services at coming conference, 205n
Space launchings, U.S. supplies information to U.N. on, 588
U.N. General Assembly, 16th session, transmitting report on, 222
U.S. representative to the U.N., confirmation, 398
Stevenson, William E., 78, 306
Stewart, C. Allan, 398
Stockpiles, strategic, disposal problem, statement (Blumenthal), 999
Student exchanges with Africa, address (Williams), 547, 548
Subversive Activities Control Act, 179, 847
Sugar:
Cuban quota, determination of, proclamation, 34
Dominican Republic, U.S. position on nonquota allocation to, 34
International sugar agreement (1958), 305, 654
Summit conference, proposed (*see also* Eighteen-nation committee, conference of: Heads of Government participation), statements (Rusk), 360, 462, 797, 798

Supporting assistance, authorization request for FY 1963, message and statement: Kennedy, 551; Rusk, 663
Surprise attack, prevention of, need for, statement (Rusk), 623

Sweden:

IMF, Sweden's commitment to, 187
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, procès-verbal extending, 350
Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, 818
IAEA, amendment of statute of, 106
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, withdrawal from, 511
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926

Switzerland:

GATT discussion of provisional accession of, 8
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT:
Declaration and procès-verbal on provisional accession to, 189, 350, 438, 817, 926
Interim agreements, with schedules, 511
Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 818
Reciprocal trade agreement (1936) with U.S., agreement modifying, 610
Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
Wheat agreement, international, 926
U.S. science attaché, appointment, 566

Syrian Arab Republic:

Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1961 agreement with U.S., 782
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 244
Immigration quota, U.S. establishment of, 25
Israel-Syrian Armistice Agreement, observance of, statement (Yost) and Security Council res., 735
U.S. Ambassador: appointment, 35; confirmation, 306
U.S. recognition, 25

Taiwan. *See* China, Republic of

Tanganyika:

Independence of, congratulatory message (Kennedy), 37
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 817
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817
GATT, admitted as contracting party to, 38
GATT, declarations and protocols re, 350, 397, 398, 438, 512, 566
FAO constitution, 740
UNESCO constitution, 782
WMO constitution, 697
U.N. membership, admission to, statement (Stevenson), 37, 398

Tariff Commission, U.S.:

- Duties under proposed trade expansion act, 237, 341, 343
- Recommendations re escape-clause cases, 382, 649, 779, 849, 883
- Tariff policy, U.S. (*see also* Customs; Economic policy and relations; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade):
 - Adjustment of, need for (*see also* Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed): addresses, message, and report: Ball, 669; Kennedy, 231, 239; MacArthur, 714
 - Baseball gloves and mitts, decision against increasing duty on, 649
 - Carpets, woven, decision to increase duty on, 649
 - Ceramic tile, decision against increasing duty on, 649
 - Common Market (*see also* European Economic Community):
 - Challenge to U.S. policy, addresses: Ball, 602; Kennedy, 162; Rusk, 195
 - EEC and U.S. tariff schedules, comparison of, statement (Ball), 602
 - Negotiations with under GATT, summary of, 561
 - Glass, sheet, decision to increase duty on, 649
 - History of, address (Coppock), 1028
 - Lead and zinc, spring clothespins, stainless steel flatware, and safety pins, decision against action re, 382
 - Political and economic aspects of, address (McGhee), 290
 - Straight pins, decision against increasing duty on, 849
 - Tariff classification system, act modernizing, statement (Kennedy), 1038
 - Tung oil and tung nuts, decision against import quota on, 883

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:

- Agreements, declarations, procès-verbaux, and protocols, current actions on:
 - Accessions to: Cambodia, 696; Israel, 438, 696, 1041; Portugal, 696, 1041; Tanganyika, 38
 - Annex protocol of terms of accession to, 566
 - Art. XVI:4, declaration on extension of standstill provisions of and declaration giving effect to, 397, 818
 - Art. XXIV, special protocol re, 512
 - Australia, protocol replacing schedule I, 512
 - Brazil, protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III, 350
 - Ceylon, protocol replacing schedule VI, 512
 - Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 38, 259, 431
 - Declarations and procès-verbaux on provisional accessions of: Argentina, 397; Israel, 438; Switzerland, 189, 350, 438, 817, 926; Tunisia, 189, 350, 397, 817, 818, 926
 - Declarations on relations with: Poland, 397; Yugoslavia, 438
 - EEC, agreements and joint declaration with, 512
 - French text, protocol of rectification to, 397
 - Geneva tariff conference (1960-61), interim agreements, with schedules, 511
 - Haiti-U.S., interim agreement between, 1041

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on—Continued

Agreements, declarations, etc.—Continued

- Less developed countries, declaration on promotion of trade of, 9
- Modifications to, protocols of, 512
- OTC, agreement on, 397
- Procès-verbal of rectification concerning protocol amendment part I and articles XXIX and XXX, protocol amending preamble and parts II and III, and protocol of organizational amendments, 350
- Protocols amending part I and arts. XXIX and XXX and preamble and parts II and III, 397
- Protocols modifying arts. XIV, XXIV, part I and art. XXIX, part II and art. XXVI, 512
- Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, protocols of: 1st, 2d, and 3d protocols, 566; 4th and 5th protocols, 397; 6th, 7th, and 8th protocols, 350; 9th protocol, 350, 818
- Rectifications to: 1st, 2d, and 3d protocols, 512; 4th and 5th protocols of, 566
- Supplementary concessions to, 6th protocol of, 398
- Torquay protocol, 566
- U.S., agreements providing compensatory concessions for certain tariff actions taken by, 512
- Cotton textile negotiations:
 - Cotton Textile Committee:
 - 1st meeting, short-term arrangement of, statement (Martin), 219
 - 2d meeting: announcement and text of long-term arrangement, 430; U.S. delegate to, 259
 - Geneva conference, results of, statement (Martin), 218
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations*, volumes released, 565
- Geneva tariff negotiations (1960-61):
 - Publication on, released, 565
 - Summary of, 561, 718, 1035
 - U.S. concessions exchanged:
 - Effective date for implementing, 1036
 - Proclamation giving effect to, 848
 - Recapitulation of, 565
- Ministerial meeting:
 - Decisions of, Canadian-U.S. views on, 169
 - Statements: Ball, 3; Gudeman, 6
 - Text of declaration adopted, 9
- 19th session of Contracting Parties:
 - Text of declaration adopted, 9
 - U.S. delegation report on, 7
- Relationship of U.S. oil imports program to U.S. agreements under, 31
- Rules of and negotiations with, address (Trezise), 646, 648, 649
- Strengthening of, cooperation in, messages (Ball, Barbosa da Silva), 118

Tasca, Henry J., 52

Taxation:

- Changes recommended to improve U.S. balance-of-payments position, report (Kennedy), 239
- Double taxation, conventions for avoidance of. *See* Double taxation
- Revision of depreciation schedules for certain textile manufacturing equipment, 381

- Technical aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid
- Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, Commission for, work of, address (Williams), 845, 846
- Telecommunications:
- Communications satellites, 154, 183, 185, 186, 584, 589, 811, 815
 - Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 511
 - Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 77, 106, 189, 305, 397, 511, 566, 890, 1002
 - Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision 1958) annexes to international telecommunication convention (1952) with appendixes and final protocol, 305
 - Television channels along U.S.-Mexican border, agreements with Mexico re assignment and use, 818, 890
 - Tennessee Valley Authority, 898
 - Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention (1958) on, 225, 854
- Terry, Luther L., 852
- Textile Administrative Committee, Interagency, 219
- Textiles:
- Cotton. *See* Cotton
 - Hosiery and knitwear equipment, new depreciation schedules for, 381
- Thailand:
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S., 1002
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) on, 817
 - IAEA, amendment to statute of, 397
 - Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 350
 - U.S. forces dispatched to, letter (Yost) and statements (Kennedy, SEATO, Thai), 904
 - U.S. joint committee with, 499
 - U.S. relations with, joint statement (Khoman, Rusk), 498
 - VOA broadcasts to, statement (Rusk), 377
- Thurston, Raymond L., 35, 306
- Tibet:
- Chinese Communist domination of, statement (Bingham), 74
 - Refugees from, address (Cieplinski), 732
- Tin Council, International, 998
- Tobacco, trade in, address (Trezise), 885
- Togo:
- Ghanaian refugees, aid to, 102
 - Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Geneva conventions relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 566
 - Investment guaranties, agreement with U.S. relating to, 610
 - Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail, 782
- Togo—Continued
- Visit of President to U.S., joint communique (Kennedy, Olympio), 638
- Tourism. *See* Travel
- Tracking stations (Project Mercury):
- Agreement with Chile for reactivation of, 77
 - Cooperation with U.S.S.R. in development and use of, letter (Kennedy), 537
 - U.S. participation with other nations in operation of, statement (Plimpton), 810, 812
- Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Commodity trade, Customs, Economic policy, Exports, Imports, and Tariff policy):
- Developments in international trade, U.S.-Australian and ANZUS discussion of, statements: Kennedy, McEwen, 549; Rusk, 865, 867, 946, 947
 - Economic interdependence, address (Ball), 365
 - Laws and organizations pertaining to, address (Coppock), 770, 772, 773, 774
 - Less developed countries, need for promotion of, addresses and statement: Ball, 598, 604; McGhee, 290; Rusk, 949; Weiss, 341
 - Soviet policy, addresses: Hughes, 981; Mann, 507
 - Trade and Atlantic partnership, remarks: Kennedy, 906; Rusk, 909
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
- Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for unification of rules re, 305
 - Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate the importation of, 817
 - Cotton textiles, arrangements (1961) re international trade in, 259
 - Reciprocal trade agreements with: Paraguay, 741; Switzerland, 610
- U.S. trade:
- Adjustment assistance. *See* Trade adjustment assistance
 - Expansion of:
 - International trade services, State and Commerce Departments' program for, 741
 - Need for, addresses: Ball, 416; McGhee, 682; Rusk, 403, 404; Tubby, 16
 - Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed. *See* Trade Expansion Act of 1962
 - Policy, addresses: Cleveland, 806; Coppock, 773, 958, 1027; Johnson, 988; Kennedy, 823; MacArthur, 711, 716; Trezise, 646; Rusk, 19, 195
 - With:
 - Africa, address (Williams), 642
 - Cuba, embargo on, proclamation and statements: proclamation, 283; Rusk, 285, 287, 348
 - EEC, (*see also* European Economic Community), volume of and negotiations, 561
 - Japan, address and statement: Martin, 219; Trezise, 294
 - Yugoslavia, statement (Rusk), 346
- World Trade Week, 1962, proclamation, 825
- Trade Act of 1934, proposed legislative changes, address (McGhee), 290

Trade adjustment assistance (*see also* Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed):

Advisory Board, establishment of proposed, 342

Domestic business and labor benefit from: addresses and summary of: Johnson, 992; Martin, 476, 479; Rusk, 406; summary, 345; Weiss, 342

Program of proposed, address, message, and remarks (Kennedy), 237, 825, 908

Trade Expansion Act of 1962, proposed:

Addresses, remarks, and statements: Achilles, 328; Ball, 367, 416, 597, 601, 669; Coppock, 428, 429, 774, 958, 1031; Johnson, 990, 991, 992; Kennedy, 162, 231, 824, 826, 906, 908; MacArthur, 715, 716; Martin, 471, 475, 477; McGhee, 289, 681, 727; Rostow, 836; Rusk, 404, 405, 866, 868, 900, 909, 910, 940; Trezise, 648, 774, 884, 887; Weiss, 340, 1035

Advantages and provision of, addresses and statement: Ball, 416, 597; Martin, 471, 475, 477; Rusk, 900

Importance and goals of, address (Johnson), 990, 991, 992

Legislation requested of Congress, message, report, and statement: Ball, 597; Kennedy, 231, 239

Need for, addresses: Ball, 367; McGhee, 681, 727; Rusk, 404, 405

Presidential authority to negotiate tariff reductions, proposed: addresses and summary: Coppock, 958, 1031; summary of provisions re, 343; Trezise, 774; Weiss, 340

Reduction of trade barriers between EEC and U.S., proposal for, address and joint communique: Coppock, 774; Hallstein, Kennedy, 770

Summary of, 343

Trade and Economic Affairs, U.S.-Canadian Committee on, 7th meeting:

Announcement of and delegations, 105

Text of communique, 168

Trade Cooperation, Organization for, agreement on, 397

Tramczynski, Witold, 871

Travel:

Foreign diplomatic representatives in U.S., State Advisory Committee's efforts to facilitate travel of, 382

Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 38, 566, 782

Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 77, 259, 610, 653, 782, 817

Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 566, 817

Treaties, agreements, etc., international (*for specific treaty, see country or subject*), current actions on, listed, 38, 77, 106, 154, 189, 225, 259, 305, 350, 397, 438, 482, 511, 566, 610, 653, 696, 740, 782, 817, 854, 889, 925, 961, 1002, 1041

Treaty of Rome (*see also* European Economic Community), 599, 712, 770, 776

Trezise, Philip H.:

Addresses and statements:

Imports, 884

Safety of life at sea convention, 520

Soviet economic challenge, 592

Trade policy, 646, 774

Trezise, Philip H.—Continued

Addresses and statements—Continued

U.S.-Japanese trade, 294

Chairman of delegation to U.S.-Austrian air transport negotiations, 718

Trust territories, U.N. (*see also* individual territory): Problem of, address (Ball), 634

Self-government of, need for steps toward: statement (Bingham), 72; General Assembly res., 76

Tshombe, Moise, 10, 137, 138, 769

Tsiang, Tingfu F., 205

Tubby, Roger W., 15, 213, 298, 518, 698

Tung oil and tung nuts, decision against import quota on, 883

Tunisia:

Economic and social development:

Discussions with U.S. officials on, 425

Progress in, address (Williams), 171

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re, 482

Air services transit, international agreement, 817

Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654

GATT:

Declaration and procès-verbal on provisional accession to, 189, 350, 397, 817, 818, 926

Procès-verbal extending declaration on provisional accession of Switzerland, 818

IAEA, amendment of statute of, 106

Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. re establishment, 482

U.S. Food-for-Peace Program in, 151, 641

Turkey:

Economic development of:

CENTO consideration of: communique, 526; statement (Rostow), 522

NATO role, 52, 863

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 78, 306, 610

GATT, procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 926

Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 740

WMO constitution, 740

U.S. aid program in, address (Tubby), 301

Typewriter-ribbon cloth, understanding with Japan re export to U.S. of, 697

U.A.R. *See* United Arab Republic

Uganda, progress toward independence, address (Fredricks), 881

UNEF. *See* United Nations Emergency Force

UNESCO. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.

UNHCR. *See* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees

UNICEF. *See* United Nations Children's Fund

Union Africaine et Malgache, organization and activities of, addresses and statement (Williams), 172, 722, 843, 916

United Arab Republic:

- Economic consultations with, statement (Rusk), 800
- Problems of development, address (Bowles), 766, 767
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:

 - Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S. re, 438, 698, 818, 1002
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Cultural exchange, agreement with U.S., 959
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926

United Kingdom:

- Aid to Africa, address (Williams), 547
- Disarmament negotiations (*see also* Eighteen-nation committee, conference of), U.S.-U.K. joint communique and report re, 95, 409
- East African territories of, progress toward independence, address (Fredericks), 881
- EEC membership, negotiations for. *See* European Economic Community: U.K. negotiations with
- Geneva conference of experts on detection of nuclear tests, Soviet repudiation of agreements of, U.K.-U.S. report on, 64
- Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests
- IMF, U.K. commitment to, 187
- Nuclear weapons tests (*see also under* Nuclear test-ban treaty), U.K.-U.S. joint action and proposals, 94, 329
- Prime Minister, meetings with President Kennedy, joint communiqués, 94, 802
- Relationship with Tanganyika, statement (Stevenson), 37
- Tariff concessions, reciprocal, negotiated with U.S., 565
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:

 - Agricultural trade, agreement with U.S., 818
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - Cotton textiles, arrangements (1961) re international trade in, 259
 - Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention (1961) and protocol on, 817

GATT:

- Interim agreements with schedules, 511
- Compensatory concessions under GATT for certain tariff actions taken by U.S., 512
- Procès-verbaux extending declarations on provisional accession of Switzerland and Tunisia, 818

IAEA, amendment of statute of, 106

ICEM constitution, 511

International telecommunication convention (1959) with annexes, extension to overseas territories of, 305

Road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 566

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740

United Kingdom—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

- Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for, 566
- Wheat agreement, international, 926

United Nations, consultations with U.S. re, 140, 204

United Nations:

- Addresses and remarks: Ball, 632, 876; Cleveland, 330; Rusk, 489; Stevenson, 317
- African policy in, address (Fredericks), 883
- Cameroon-U.S. joint communique (Ahidjo, Kennedy) re views on, 543
- Congo problem, action on. *See* Congo situation
- Cuban activities in, statement (Rusk), 274
- Decade of Development:

 - General Assembly designation of, letter (Stevenson), 223
 - Role of economically developed countries in, address (Ball), 673
 - U.S. support of, addresses and message: Ball, 636; Kennedy, 578; Stevenson, 577

Disarmament (*see also* Eighteen-nation disarmament committee, conference of):

- Economic and social consequences of, report on, 962
- U.N. consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 319
- Documents, lists of, 149, 436, 526, 609, 696, 738, 816, 889
- Economic and social programs for underdeveloped countries, remarks (Rusk), 19
- Equality of member states, address (Cleveland), 807
- Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395

Financing of:

- Assessment of member nations for emergency operations, ICJ opinion requested, U.N. application and U.S. position on, 97, 222, 311, 315, 435, 851
- Bond issue for operations in the Congo and Middle East:

 - Authorization of by General Assembly, letter (Stevenson), 222
 - Need for, U.S. views, address, message, and statements: Cleveland, 96; Kennedy, 160, 578; Rowan, 380; Rusk, 362
 - U.S. purchase of, authorization requested, message and statements: Kennedy, 311; Rusk, 312, 315; Stevenson, 317, 322

Budget, addresses (Cleveland), 96, 334

General Assembly. *See* General Assembly, U.N.

Office of Secretary-General:

- General Assembly election of U Thant to act, letter (Stevenson), 222
- Significance of, statement (Stevenson), 322

Outer space (*see also* Outer Space, U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of), registry of outer-space launchings, U.S. information for, address and letter (Gardner, Stevenson), 588

Peace force (*see also* United Nations Emergency Force), proposals for, statement and U.S. proposed treaty outline: Rusk, 622; text of treaty outline, 747, 754, 757

Peace observation corps, proposed, 754

Peacekeeping operations of, addresses and statement: Ball, 635; Cleveland, 96, 98, 806, 1020

United Nations—Continued

- Security Council. *See* Security Council, U.N.
- Tanganyika, admission to membership, 37, 398
- U.K.-U.S. consultations on, 140, 204
- United Nations Day, 1962, proclamation, 853
- U.S. Representative to the European Office of U.N. and Other International Organizations, designation (Tubby), 698
- U.S. support of, addresses: Cleveland, 334; Kennedy, 159; Rowan, 380; Rusk, 313, 902; Stevenson, 317
- West New Guinea problem:
 - Appeal to Netherlands and Indonesia for negotiation of, statement (Department, Rusk), 203
 - Release of text of Bunker proposals for negotiation of, 1039
 - World Food Program, proposed, statement (Gardner), 150
- United Nations Children's Fund, FAO collaboration with, article (Phillips, Sohl), 395
- United Nations Committee on Peaceful Uses of Outer Space. *See* Outer Space, U.N. Committee on Peaceful Uses of
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
- United Nations Emergency Force:
 - Activities of, addresses, Cleveland, 332, 333, 1020
 - Financing of. *See* United Nations: Financing
- United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, 101, 102, 731, 732
- United Nations Relief and Works Agency, U.S. support of, address (Cieplinski), 733
- United Nations Special Fund, 395, 726
- United Nations Truce Supervision Organization, observation on Israel-Syrian border, statement and Security Council res. re: Yost, 735, 736, 737; text of res., 737
- United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.
- United States citizens and nationals:
 - Claims. *See* Claims
 - Domestic and foreign responsibility of, address (Louchheim), 337
 - Racial equality for, address (Williams), 546
- United States Escapee Program, address (Cieplinski), 732
- United States Information Agency (*see also* Voice of America):
 - Expansion of program of, address (Bowles), 254
 - Use of films as an informational media, remarks (Tubby), 214
- United States Mission to the United Nations, importance of (Ball), 638
- United States National Aeronautics and Space Administration, training in space projects, statement (Plimpton), 811, 812
- Universal postal convention (1957), 225, 482, 782
- UNRWA. *See* United Nations Relief and Works Agency
- Upper Volta:
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 653
 - Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians in time of war, 398

Upper Volta—Continued

- International telecommunication convention (1959) with annexes, 305
- Uruguay:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 890
 - Punta del Este conference resolutions re Cuba, position on, 283
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 1042
- USIA. *See* United States Information Agency
- Vatican City:
 - IAEA statute, amendment of article VI.A.3 of, 259
 - Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 1002
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- VE-Day anniversary, greeting to Brazilian war veterans, message (Kennedy), 878
- Vernon, Edward M., 694
- Venezuela:
 - Defense of democracy, congratulation to President of, letter (Kennedy), 1023
 - Trade agreement with, relationship of U.S. oil imports program to, 31
- Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 - Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 926
 - Civil aviation convention (1944), international, protocol (1961) to, 654
 - IAEA statute, amendment to, 889
 - Peace Corps, agreement with U.S. establishing, 1041
 - Rice Commission, International, constitution (1953) of, 697
 - Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 - Wheat agreement, international, 926
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 398
- Visit of President and Mrs. Kennedy, remarks (Kennedy) and text of joint communique (Betancourt, Kennedy), 89
- "Victory," State Department position re use of word, letter and statement: Ball, 1038; Rusk, 972
- Viet-Nam:
 - Communist aggression and activities in:
 - ANZUS communique re, 870
 - Campaign against social and economic progress in, address (Johnson), 54
 - Guerrilla warfare of north Viet-Nam regime, addresses (Rusk), 95, 449, 455
 - Message of President Diem re, 13
 - U.S. position. *See infra*
 - United Nations, question of referral to, statement (Rusk), 243
 - Economic development programs for, joint communique with U.S. on, 141
 - Negotiations for settlement of problem of:
 - Geneva Accords of 1954, 13, 14, 449, 450, 455
 - Prospect of further negotiations, statement (Rusk), 459, 461, 463
 - New Year greetings to, message (Kennedy), 377

- Viet-Nam—Continued**
 Treaties, agreements, etc.:
 Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 106, 398, 961
 Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960) on, 740
 U.S. position and aid, addresses, message, and statements: Ball, 875; Bowles, 257; Kennedy, 13, 161; Rostow, 967, 968; Rusk, 127, 363, 455, 459, 868, 869, 939
 Viet-Nam, north, aggression against Republic of Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam: Communist aggression
Visas:
 Issuance of, address (Cleplinski), 730
 Reciprocal waiver of visas and visa fees, agreements with: Belgium re, 1041; Korea, 1041
 Visa Office, Director of, designation (Moreland), 1042
VOA. *See* Voice of America
 Vocational education program in Brazil, agreement extending 1950 agreement re, 961
Voice of America:
 Lao and Thai language broadcasts to Southeast Asia, statement (Rusk), 377
 Latin America, increase in broadcasts to, address (Kennedy), 161
 20th anniversary of, remarks (Rusk), 510
 Volta River project, 30
 Voluntary relief agencies, U.S., aid to Chinese refugees in Hong Kong, statement (Harriman), 994

Wages, low wage countries, imports from, address (Johnson), 991
War, investment guaranties agreements relating to losses due to, 566
Waters, Herbert J., 698
Weapons production program (see also Military equipment), agreement with Netherlands, 225
Weather (see also World Meteorological Organization):
 Forecasting, cooperation in development of, remarks (Cleveland), 694
 Weather satellites. *See under* Satellites
Weaver, George L. P., 1040
Weiss, Leonard, 340, 1032
West Indies, The:
 Dissolution of the Federation of, proposed, 438
 Jamaica, Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 482
West New Guinea, dispute between Netherlands and Indonesia over:
 ANZUS Council communique, 870
 Appeal of U.N. Secretary-General for negotiation of, statements (Department, Rusk), 203
 Bunker proposals for negotiating: statement (Rusk), 975; text of, 1039
 General Assembly res., 76
 Threat of use of force in, statement (Rusk), 125
 U.S. views, statements: Bingham, 74; Rusk, 461, 864
Western Europe. *See* Europe: Western Europe

Western Powers (France, U.K., U.S.). *See* Berlin and individual countries
Western Samoa, Trust Territory of:
 Independence for, address (Rusk), 944
 Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 77
Whaling convention (1946), international, and schedule of regulations, 154, 350, 890, 1041
Wheat:
 Cyprus, memorandum of understanding re sale of and use of proceeds, 305
 EEC-U.S. trade in, negotiations re, 564
 International wheat agreements (1959), 259; (1962), 926, 1041
White, Lincoln, 10
White, Thomas D., 591
WHO. *See* World Health Organization
Wiesner, Jerome B., 650
Williams, G. Mennen:
 Addresses and statement relating to Africa:
 Challenge to youth and American enterprise, 60, 544, 719
 Congo situation, U.S. position on, 136
 Health Frontier of the Developing Nations, 26
 Progress in newly independent states of, 170
 Regional groupings within mid-Africa, 841
 Role of agriculture in development of, 639
 Strengthening of friendship and cooperation with, 917
 Consulate at Stanleyville, opened by, 853
 Visit to 10 countries of Africa, announcement, 722
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Women, free-world cooperation among, remarks (Louchheim), 921
Woodward, Robert F., 698
World Bank. *See* International Bank
World Court. *See* International Court of Justice
World Food Program (FAO/U.N.):
 Initiation of program, article (Phillips, Sohl), 392, 393, 397
 U.S. support of, statement (Gardner), 150
World Health Organization:
 Africa, health programs in, address (Williams), 27, 29
 Constitution (1946) of, 697, 740
 15th Assembly, U.S. delegation, 852
World Meteorological Organization:
 Commission for Synoptic Meteorology of, 3d session, announcement, remarks (Cleveland), and U.S. delegation, 694
 Convention of, 189, 305, 566, 697, 782
 Weather satellites. *See under* Satellites
Wounded and sick in time of war, Geneva conventions relative to treatment of, 566

Yemen, UNESCO constitution, 1002
Yost, Charles W., 398, 735, 905
Youth of America, African challenge, address (Williams), 544

Yugoslavia

GATT consideration of relationship with, 8

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 106,
890, 1041

Civil aviation convention, international, protocol
(1961) to, 854

GATT, declaration on relations with contracting
parties, 438

Safety of life at sea, international convention (1960)
on, 740

Yugoslavia—Continued

U.S. claims against, negotiation of, 847

U.S. policy toward, statements (Rusk), 346, 489

Zanderij Airport in Surinam, agreement with Netherlands
re U.S. use of, 890

Zinc and lead, decision against reopening escape-clause
action on, 382

Zorin, Valerian, 205n.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 7445

Released January 1963

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. • Price 30 cents

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1963



THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE



Bulletin

INDEX

VOLUME XLVII: Numbers 1201–1227

July 2–December 31, 1962

<i>Issue</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Date of Issue</i>	<i>Pages</i>
1201		July 2, 1962	1– 44
1202		July 9, 1962	45– 88
1203		July 16, 1962	89– 128
1204		July 23, 1962	129– 168
1205		July 30, 1962	169– 204
1206		Aug. 6, 1962	205– 240
1207		Aug. 13, 1962	241– 276
1208		Aug. 20, 1962	277– 312
1209		Aug. 27, 1962	313– 340
1210		Sept. 3, 1962	341– 368
1211		Sept. 10, 1962	369– 400
1212		Sept. 17, 1962	401– 440
1213		Sept. 24, 1962	441– 472
1214		Oct. 1, 1962	473– 508
1215		Oct. 8, 1962	509– 544
1216		Oct. 15, 1962	545– 588
1217		Oct. 22, 1962	589– 632
1218		Oct. 29, 1962	633– 672
1219		Nov. 5, 1962	673– 712
1220		Nov. 12, 1962	713– 756
1221		Nov. 19, 1962	757– 800
1222		Nov. 26, 1962	801– 828
1223		Dec. 3, 1962	829– 864
1224		Dec. 10, 1962	865– 904
1225		Dec. 17, 1962	905– 948
1226		Dec. 24, 1962	949– 984
1227		Dec. 31, 1962	985–1028

THE
OFFICIAL
WEEKLY RECORD
OF
UNITED STATES
FOREIGN POLICY

Note: The listing of individual treaties, agreements, etc., under the country by subject has been discontinued. For detailed information on current treaty actions *see subject matter of treaty.*

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 7520

Released July 1963

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. - Price 25 cents

INDEX

Volume XLVII: Numbers 1201-1227, July 2-December 31, 1962

- Abdirasid Ali Scermarche, 918
 Abel, Elie, 54
 ACDA. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
 Acheson, Dean G., 909, 1000
 Adams, John Quincy, 488, 908
 Adams Family (Martin), 487
 Adenauer, Konrad, 836
 Adjustment Assistance Advisory Board, 660
 Advertising material and commercial samples, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40
 Advisory Commission on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, U.S., 486
 Advisory Committee on U.S. Policy Toward the International Atomic Energy Agency, 7, 328
 Advisory Council on African Affairs, formation of, 24
 AEC. *See* Atomic Energy Commission
 Aeronautics and Space Administration, National. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
 Afghanistan, treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 946
 Africa (*see also individual countries*):
 Advisory Council on African Affairs, established, 24
 Common Market, 940
 Communism in, status of (Cleveland), 877
 Economic development:
 Priorities and potential: Bowles, 1004; Williams, 691
 Problems of: Blumenthal, 616; Bowles, 208; Good, 884
 Education in, need for and U.S. aid: Battle, 113, 697; Fredericks, 333; Williams, 812
 EEC, relationship with: Blumenthal, 780; Schaetzel, 79; Weiss, 444, 446
 Europeans in, future of: Good, 886; Williams, 104
 Food-for-peace program in (Williams), 459
 Pan-African unity (Good), 885
 Soviet propaganda (Stevenson), 151
 Struggle for freedom in, problems of (Good), 882
 Students in Communist countries, treatment of (Rohan), 217
 Tropical Africa:
 Economic development and trade problems (Blumenthal), 616
 Private investment opportunities in (Williams), 613
 U.S. investment in (Rusk), 687
 U.S. position and aid: Bowles, 1002; Department, 961; Rusk, 520, 999; Williams, 690
 Visit of Assistant Secretary Williams to Europe to discuss, 133
 Agency for International Development:
 Administrator, appointment (Bell), 945
 African education, aid to (Fredericks), 334, 335, 337
 Counterpart deposits required for certain AID-financed commodities, waiver of, agreement with Spain re, 86
 Deputy Administrator for Administration, confirmation (Brennan), 397
 Grant to Dominican Republic, 958
 Investment Guaranty Program. *See* Investment Guaranty Program
 Korean program, report on progress (Fowler), 888
 Reorganization of (Fredericks), 333
 Training programs (Battle), 113
 Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
 Agreements with: Austria, 200; Bolivia, 274, 1026; Brazil, 797; Burma, 862; Ceylon, 274; Chile, 710, 1026; China, 86, 200, 505, 946; Colombia, 200; Congo (Léopoldville), 40, 542, 630, 982; Ethiopia, 398; Guinea, 200; Iceland, 505; India, 982; Indonesia, 274; Israel, 585, 710, 982; Korea, 86, 902; Mexico, 137, 505; Morocco, 585; Pakistan, 1026; Paraguay, 982; Peru, 200; Tunisia, 585; Turkey, 201, 710, 982; U.A.R., 505, 670; Venezuela, 86; Viet-Nam, 86, 238, 982; Yugoslavia, 1026
 Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), Executive order re administration of, 222
 Barter program, recommended changes approved, 564
 EEC common agricultural policy, effect of: Ball, 324, 1017; Blumenthal, 843; GATT views, 940, 941; Rusk, 177; Schaetzel, 352; Tyler, 1010; Weiss, 445, 446
 Food-for-peace program. *See* Food-for-peace program
 Role in economic development: Blumenthal, 845; Freeman, 536; McGovern, 256; Williams, 460
 Trade Expansion Act, provision re: Johnson, 611; Weiss, 848, 849
 Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), Executive order re administration, 222
 Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural surpluses):
 Commodity trade. *See* Commodity trade
 Communist failures in: Blumenthal, 843; Cleveland, 879; Galbraith, 16; Johnson, 281; Rostow, 680; Rusk, 347
 Congo, status of (Cleveland), 23
 Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N., 752
 Latin America, developments in (Martin), 955
 Mexico, program for development (Kennedy), 137
 OECD Ministers of, meeting of, text of joint statement, 943, 944, 945

Agriculture—Continued

- Pacific Islands trust territory (Goding), 268
- Pakistan, U.S. proposals to improve (Kennedy), 561
- Soviet agricultural group, visit to U.S., 380
- Western and Marxian systems, comparison of (Galbraith), 15
- U.S. system (Kennedy), 752
- AID. *See* Agency for International Development
- Air transport. *See* Aviation
- Al-Ahdab, Ibrahim, 380
- Albania, Sino and Soviet policies toward (Hilsman), 809
- Alemann, Roberto T., 63
- Algeria:
 - Developments in: Rusk, 175, 177, 185; Williams, 105
 - Food-for-peace program in, 461
 - Independence, congratulations on (Kennedy), 135
 - New government, U.S. recognition of, 560
 - Prime Minister, discussions with President Kennedy, 689
 - U.N. membership (Stevenson), 627
 - U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 945
 - WHO, constitution of, 1025
- Alianza para el Progreso. See* Alliance for Progress
- Allen, George V., 708
- Alessandri Rodriguez, Jorge, 991
- Alliance for Progress:
 - Achievements, objectives, and progress: Ball, 646; Blumenthal, 777, 842; Chayes, 192; Hamilton, 553; Mann, 772; Martin, 951
 - Chile-U.S. views and support, 991
 - 1st annual review of, IA-ECOSOC Ministerial Representatives, 897
 - Honduran-U.S. discussion, 958
 - Legal aspects of (Chayes), 192
 - Panama-U.S. support, 82
 - Public health program (Martin), 120
 - Standards and priorities for (Bowles), 285
 - U.S. appropriations and contributions for, 522, 523, 898, 900, 958
- Allis, William P., 39
- Al-Sanusi, Hasan al-Rida, 689
- Alsogaray, Alvaro, 253
- American Republics (*see also* Latin America, individual countries, and Organization of American States):
 - Foreign Ministers, meetings of. *See* Foreign Ministers *Foreign Relations* volume on, released, 1026
- American States, Organization of. *See* Organization of American States
- Amistad Dam, 137
- Angola, 887
- Antarctica treaty:
 - Current action on: Czechoslovakia, 40
 - Recommendations relating to furtherance of principles and objectives of, current actions: Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Chile, France, Japan, New Zealand, Norway, South Africa, Soviet Union, U.K., U.S., 40
 - 2d consultative meeting, U.S. delegation to, 236
- Anthony, U.S.S., 670
- Apartheid, Republic of South Africa policy, U.S. views (Pimpton), 791

- Arab-Israeli dispute (Rusk), 997
- Archbishop Makarios, 103
- Argentina:
 - Agriculture output, increase in, 854
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 63
 - Development program, U.S.-Argentine review progress on, 135, 253
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 200, 237, 274, 437, 669, 862
 - U.S. science attaché, appointment, 902
 - U.S. sugar quota, allocation of, 254
- Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Military equipment, Missiles, and Nuclear weapons):
 - Control and reduction of, U.S. position, 3, 154, 871
 - Development of, problem of (Rusk), 3
 - Policy, relationship to disarmament (McNamara), 549
 - Race, dangers of and need to halt: Rusk, 345, 869; Stevenson, 514
- Supply:
 - NATO. *See* under North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 - Soviet supply to Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis
 - U.S. proposals to reduce risk of war, 1019
- Armed forces:
 - Belgium, in Rwanda and Burundi, withdrawal of (Yost and resolution), 162, 163, 164
 - Foreign forces in Germany:
 - NATO status-of-forces agreements, current actions: Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 200; U.S., 166
 - Rights and obligations of, agreement re, France, U.K., 274
 - In Laos:
 - ICC investigation (White), 648
 - Withdrawal of (Rusk), 173; protocol on, 261
 - Levels of, coordination of policy re, Executive order, 384
- NATO:
 - Force goals (Rusk), 994
 - Strengthening (McNamara), 68
 - Reduction of: U.S. proposal (Rusk), 871
 - Role in economic development programs (Rusk), 644
 - Soviet Union, in Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis
- U.N.:
 - In the Congo (Cleveland), 20
 - Legal authority of (Chayes), 82
 - Role and problems of (Cleveland), 92
 - U.S. proposals to reduce risk of war, 1019
 - Western forces in Berlin, question of reduction (Rusk), 181
- Armed forces, U.S.:
 - Aircraft, alleged violation of Soviet airspace (Kennedy, Khrushchev), 449, 744, 746
 - Cuban crisis, alerting of U.S. forces (Kennedy), 718; Executive order, 719
 - In Korea, negotiations resumed on status-of-forces agreement on, 451
 - Military missions, agreements with, Argentina, 200; Panama, 946
 - Status of (Rusk), 344
 - Strategy for limited wars (Johnson), 280
 - Strengthening (McNamara), 549

- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Executive order on coordination of disarmament policy, 383
- Army missions, agreements with: Argentina, 200; Panama, 946
- Arosemena Monroy, Carlos Julio, 251
- Arrest, detention, and exile, arbitrary, U.N. study re (Tree), 303
- Ascension Island, 505
- Ashenheim, Neville Noel, 751
- Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization and individual countries):
Aid program in (Rusk), 520
Australia-U.S. discussions on developments in (Kennedy-Menzies), 116
Communism in, decline of (Cleveland), 877
Development problems (Bowles), 208
Teacher needs of (Battle), 697
U.S. and Japanese role in (Johnson), 279
U.S. policy: Rostow, 676; Rusk, 55
U.S. investment in (Rusk), 687
- Atlantic, tropical, synoptic survey of proposed, 124
- Atlantic alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- Atlantic Community (*see also* Atlantic partnership and North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
Ferment and discussion in (Rusk), 54, 57, 96
U.S. support and position: Gardner, 436; Rusk, 182; Stevenson, 231
- Atlantic partnership:
Definition and elements of (Tyler), 1008
Development of and progress through: Ball, 550, 645; Bundy, 601; Kennedy, 131; Rusk, 345; Schaetzel, 353, 661; Weiss, 444
- Atmospheric nuclear tests:
Indian request for cessation of, U.S. views, 626
Pacific test series, conclusion of (Kennedy), 806
U.K.-U.S. proposal banning: Dean, 406; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 639; text of, 415
- Atmospheric Sciences and Hydrology, Committee on International Planning in, 500
- Atomic energy, mutual defense uses of, agreement for cooperation with Belgium, 505
- Atomic energy, peaceful uses of (*see also* Atomic Energy Agency, International):
Agreements for cooperation with: Argentina, 85, 274; Brazil, 310; Canada, 237; China, 237; EEC, 237; France, 86, 366; Germany, 166, 310, 338; Israel, 86, 200; Portugal, 274; South Africa, 41, 398; Sweden, 237, 469; Thailand, 366
IAEA safeguards system: Cleveland, 967; Smyth, 969
U.S. program and efforts (Seaborg), 622
- Atomic Energy Agency, International:
Activities and role of and U.S. participation: Cleveland, 326, 966; Seaborg, 625
Advisory Committee on U.S. Policy Toward, report (excerpt), 7, 328
General conference of, U.S. representative to, confirmation, 584
State Department adviser on, appointment, 945
Statute of, current actions: Liberia, 669; Saudi Arabia, 1025; amendment of art. VI.A.3, Austria, 541; Bulgaria, 584; Burma, 338; Byelorussian S.S.R., 797;
- Atomic Energy Agency, International—Continued
Statute of—Continued
Cambodia, 309; Ceylon, 125; China, 309; Cuba, 669; Ecuador, 584; El Salvador, 797; Iceland, 365; Indonesia, 826; Iraq, 584; Monaco, 504; Morocco, 584; Netherlands, 504; New Zealand, 309; Nicaragua, 669; Pakistan, 365; Paraguay, 437; Philippines, 309; Poland, 125; Portugal, 338; Rumania, 541; Saudi Arabia, 1025; Soviet Union, 309; Sudan, Surinam, 504; Switzerland, 237; U.A.R., 469; Ukrainian S.S.R., 797; Viet-Nam, 541
- Atomic Energy Commission, U.S., 623, 624
- Atomic radiation, U.N. scientific committee report on (Plimpton), 859
- Auditory and visual materials of an educational, scientific, and cultural character, agreement and protocol for facilitating international circulation of, current actions: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165
- Australia:
EEC, U.K. proposed membership, views on (Schaetzel), 350
Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 504, 669, 1026
U.S.-Australia relations, discussions (Kennedy-Menzies), 116
- Austria:
Former persecutees, fund for and claims of, 566, 971
Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 118
Treaties, agreements, etc., 165, 200, 237, 274, 309, 338, 541, 826, 862, 902, 982
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 710
- Aviation:
Air transport:
International, Warsaw convention and Hague protocol re liability of carriers, U.S. views (Halaby, Rusk), 362
U.S. negotiations with: Chile, 254; Iceland, 771; Senegal, 816; U.A.R., 69
Aircraft, U.S., Soviet charges of violations of airspace, U.S. replies, 449, 744, 746
Civil Aviation Organization, International, 40, 274, 365, 629, 754
Interagency Group on International Aviation, 362
Treaties, agreements, etc., current actions on:
Air transport, U.S. agreements with: New Zealand, 200; Paraguay, 469; Trinidad and Tobago, 862
Aircraft, imported, agreement with Switzerland for reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, 982
Aircraft, international recognition of rights in, convention (1948) on: Mali, 200; Mauritania, 365
Carriage by air, convention (1929) for unification of certain rules re: Austria, 826; Cameroon, 541; Congo (Brazzaville), 273; Dahomey, 541; Guinea, 541; Ivory Coast, 273; Korea, North, 541; Lebanon, 273; Malagasy, 826; Mali, 541; Mauritania, 826; Mongolia, 273; Niger, 273; Upper Volta, 541
Protocol amending: Cameroon, 541; Congo (Brazzaville), 274; Dahomey, 541; Ivory Coast, 274; Malagasy, 826; Mali, 826; Niger, 274; Pakistan, 541

Aviation—Continued

Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued

Civil aviation, international, convention (1944) on:
Current action, Chad, 165

Protocol amending art. 50(a) re ICAO Council membership: Austria, 274; Central African Republic, Ceylon, 40; China, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 40; Cyprus, 754; Denmark, 40; Germany, 754; Ghana, 40; Japan, Kuwait, Lebanon, 365; Libya, 754; Netherlands, New Zealand, Pakistan, 40; Panama, 365; Poland, Portugal, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Switzerland, 40; Syrian Arab Republic, 365; U.S., 629; Viet-Nam, 40

Protocol amending arts. on sessions of ICAO Assembly: Central African Republic, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Léopoldville), Nicaragua, Poland, 754

U.K. aircraft, agreement re use of Wideawake airfield in Ascension Island, 505

Ayub Khan, 561

Balance of payments:

Europe, status of (Weiss), 446, 447

IMF role. *See* Monetary Fund, International

U.S. problem:

Foreign trade, role in (Ball), 1014

Japan-U.S. review of, text of communique, 960

Need for cooperation re (Kennedy), 574

Status of (Blumenthal), 841

Balewa, Abubakar Tafawa, 691

Ball, George W., addresses, remarks, and statements:

Cuba, trade relations with, 591

Foreign trade, role in balance-of-payments problem, 1014

IBRD, role and tasks of, 575

Lawyers and diplomats, 987

NATO, implications of Cuban crisis, 831

Reality of change, 8

Trade Expansion Act, 321

U.N., proposed loan to, 144

Western European-U.S. partnership, 550

Western Hemisphere cooperation and solidarity, 645

Balloon flights, equatorial, agreement with India for joint program for research purposes, 862

Barnett, Robert W., 919

Battle, Lucius D.:

Addresses and remarks:

Cultural and educational affairs, role in foreign affairs, 73

Educational and cultural exchange programs, 110, 421

UNESCO, program and budget, 695, 935

Confirmation as representative to UNESCO conference, 708

Request for study of cultural presentations program, 486

Belgium:

Congo, U.N. plan for reunification, Belgian support, 419, 917

Peace volunteers for developing countries, 855

Rwanda and Burundi, willingness to aid and withdrawal of troops (Yost), 161, 162, 163, 164

Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 125, 438, 505, 669, 709, 826, 902, 982

Bell, David E., 945

Bemis, Samuel Flagg, 492

Ben Bella, Ahmed, 560, 689

Benjamin, Curtis G., 666

Berlin:

Access routes to, question of internationalization of (Rusk), 174

Contrast between East and West Berlin (Bundy), 604

Future and role of (Rostow), 681

Interdepartmental Berlin Task Force, 542

Negotiations and consultations on:

German-U.S. discussions (Adenauer, Kennedy), 837

Soviet Union-U.S., question of: Rusk, 56, 172, 173, 174, 180, 181, 996; U.S. and Soviet notes, 417, 558

U.K.-U.S. discussions (Home, Kennedy), 600

With allies (Rusk), 54

Tensions and incidents in, U.S. and Soviet exchanges on, 97, 319, 378, 417, 448, 558

Troops in:

Question of reduction of (Rusk), 181

Soviet proposal re (Rusk), 174

U.S. and Western commitments and rights in: Manning, 188; Rostow, 677, 680; Rusk, 344, 911; Western statement, 377

West Berlin, symbol of freedom and U.S. support (Rusk), 96

Bicycles, lightweight, proposed legislation re tariff classification for, disapproval (Kennedy), 889

Bill of Rights Day, 923

Bingham, Jonathan B., 247, 299, 537, 930

Black, Eugene, 573, 581

Blagonravov, A. A., 962, 963

Blumenthal, W. Michael, 234, 616, 777, 840, 981

Board of Foreign Scholarships, election of chairman, 600

Bohlen, Charles E., 469

Bolivia, treaties, agreements, etc., 165, 274, 1026

Book Programs, International, Government Advisory Committee on, establishment and members, 666

Bowles, Chester:

Addresses and message:

Africa, 1002

Alliance for Progress, 285

Foreign aid program, basic principles of, 207

Frontiers that divide free world and Communist world, 47

Latin America, new deal for, 330

Visit to Colombia, 253

Boyd, Alan S., 360

Brazil:

Northeast area, U.S.-Brazil survey of needs of, 837

Nuclear test-ban position, 407

Student leaders, visit to U.S., 112, 289

Treaties, agreements, etc., 125, 237, 310, 669, 797

Visit of President Kennedy:

Plans for (Rusk), 175, 176

Postponed, 747

Water and sanitation services (Martin), 123

Brennan, Bernard T., 397

British Commonwealth of Nations, EEC implications for (Schaezel), 662

- British Honduras, 438
Broadcasting agreement, North American regional, and final protocol, current action, U.K., 826
Brown, Frederick W., 902
Bruce, Robert, 201
Bulgaria, treaties, agreements, etc., 584, 669
Bundy, McGeorge, 601
Burma:
 Nuclear test ban position, 408
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 338, 862
Burundi:
 Immigration quota established for, 752
Independence:
 General Assembly resolution, text, 164
 U.S. support and congratulations: Kennedy, 134; Yost, 159
Treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 797, 901
U.N. membership application, Security Council action (Yost), 296
U.S. Embassy, proposed establishment, 201
U.S. Minister, appointment, 826
Business Council for International Understanding, 856
Bustamante, Alexander, 116
Butterworth, W. Walton, 630
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, 797
- Cabinet Textile Advisory Committee, 356
Calendar of international conferences and meetings (*see also subject*), 28, 119, 223, 295, 357, 437, 501, 571, 704, 784, 851, 928
Cambodia:
 Neutrality and territorial integrity, U.S. reply to request by (Kennedy, Sihanouk), 456
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 125, 237, 274, 309, 338, 669, 709, 1025
 U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201
Cameroon, treaties, agreements, etc., 542, 630, 669, 862
Canada:
 International Joint Commission, 141
 Overseas volunteers, 856
 Softwood lumber industry, problems of, U.S.-Canadian discussions: joint statements, 464, 702; U.S. delegation, 355, 702
Trade with:
 Cuba (Ball), 592
 EEC (Schaezel), 352
 U.S.: Ball, 325; Schaezel, 351
 GATT discussion of Canadian restrictions, 940
Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 255, 274, 629, 669, 797, 982
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 630
U.S. investment in (Rusk), 686
World trade, expansion of, exchange of views with U.S. re, 749
Canal Zone, 82
Capitalism:
 Definition and importance (Mann), 778
 Foreign views of (Jones), 767
Captive Nations Week, 1962, proclamation, 222
Carnegie Corporation, 336
Central African Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 669, 709, 754, 797, 862, 901
- Central America (*see also individual countries*):
 Common market in, established, 956
 Economic integration, progress toward, 898
 Meeting of chiefs of state with President Kennedy, proposed, 450
 Pan American Highway, opening of, 288, 647
Ceylon:
 Population problem (Barnett), 921
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 125, 274, 982
Chad, 165
Chamberlain, John, 774
Charlotte, Grand Duchess, 748
Charter of the United Nations. *See* United Nations Charter
Chayes, Abram, 30, 192, 763
Chiari, Roberto F., 81
Child feeding program, agreement with Italy re, 505
Chile:
 Air transport, consultations with U.S., 254
 Domestic peace corps program, 856
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 166, 710, 1025, 1026
 U.S.-Chilean relations (Alessandri, Kennedy), 991
China, Communist (*see also* Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc):
 Aggression against India: Hillsman, 807, 809; Kennedy, 783; Rusk, 177, 915, 1000; Stevenson, 787
 Agriculture and economic policies, failure of: Blumenthal, 843; Cleveland, 879; Galbraith, 16; Johnson, 281; Rostow, 679, 680; Rusk, 55, 548; Stevenson, 790
 Doctrinal dispute with Soviet Union: Hillsman, 807; Rusk, 915, 999, 1000
 Nuclear test ban treaty, question of participation in (Rusk), 914
 Population problem (Barnett), 921
 Quemoy and Matsu, threat to (Rusk), 178, 180
 Soviet aid, cutback in (Hillsman), 809
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 274
 U.N. representation, U.N. rejects Soviet proposal (Stevenson), 786
China, question of U.S. policy (Rusk), 178
China, Republic of:
 Support of U.N. (Stevenson), 789
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 200, 237, 309, 438, 505, 754, 946
Civil aviation. *See* Aviation
Civil Aviation Organization, International:
 Assembly of, U.S. delegation to 14th session, 360
 International civil aviation convention provisions re Assembly and Council of. *See* Aviation: Treaties, agreements, etc.
 Pacific Regional Air Navigation Meeting, 2d, U.S. delegation to, 583
Claims:
 Austrian persecutees, fund for and acceptance of applications, 566, 971
 Philippine war damage bill, congressional action (Kennedy), 294
 To real estate in Windward Islands, information on registration of, 332
 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, progress in settlement (Goding), 272, 273
 U.S. against Greece, negotiations for settlement, 702

- Clark, Bob, 179
- Clarke, Ellis Emmanuel Innocent, 770
- Cleveland, Harlan:
- Addresses and remarks:
 - A most dangerous time, 875
 - Congo developments, 18
 - IAEA, 326, 906
 - Power and diplomacy, 759
 - Third party in world affairs, 91
 - UNESCO and international organizations, 698
 - United Nations, role of, 482
 - Visit to Europe to discuss U.N. affairs, 133
- Cleveland, International Program, 422, 423
- Codacci-Pisanelli, Giuseppe, 783
- Coffee:
- International agreement on:
 - IA-ECOSOC representatives, comment, 898
 - Senate approval requested (Kennedy), 668
 - U.N. conference, 234
 - U.S. position and support: Blumenthal, 234, 619, 781; Stevenson, 667
 - Trade in, importance of (Stevenson), 229
- Cold war:
- African attitude and role (Good), 886
 - Communist views (Morgan), 653
 - Impermanence of (Ball), 8, 991
 - Scope of (Stevenson), 729
 - Status of (Rostow), 675
 - Thaw in, prospects for (Cleveland), 880
- Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense):
- Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
 - Europe. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 - Near and Middle East. *See* Central Treaty Organization.
 - Western Hemisphere (*see also* Organization of American States), Rio Treaty provision, 764
- Colombia:
- Economic and social development program, accomplishments (Bowles), 285
 - Social workers, training of, 855
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 310, 797
 - Visit of President's Special Representative (Bowles), 253
- Colonialism (*see also* Self-determination and Trust territories):
- Afro-Asian U.N. bloc policy, U.S. views (Gardner), 434
 - Decline of: Ball, 9, 991; Stevenson, 299, 516
 - Neocolonialism, African views (Good), 883
 - Soviet position: Bingham, 931; Johnson, 476
 - U.N. special committee on the implementation of the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, report of (Bingham), 930
 - U.S. policy (Bingham), 930
- Colorado River salinity problem, 137
- Commerce, Department of, 139, 611
- Commercial treaties. *See* Trade: Treaties
- Committee of 17, 930
- Committee on Foreign Affairs Personnel, report of, 971
- Committee To Strengthen the Security of the Free World, established, 1007
- Commodity trade problems (*see also* Agricultural surpluses and individual commodity):
- Africa, tropical (Blumenthal), 616
 - Efforts to resolve and U.S. position: Arosemena, Kennedy, 252; Ball, 580; Blumenthal, 234, 618, 843; Rusk, 685; Schaezel, 79, 81; Stevenson, 229
 - Latin America, efforts to solve (Blumenthal), 779
 - Tropical products, legislation re modification of import restrictions on, 656
- Common markets. *See* name of market
- Communications (*see also* Radio and Telecommunications):
- Military emergencies, U.S. proposal in plans for reducing risk of war, 1024
 - Rapid and reliable between governments, importance of (Rusk), 872
- Satellites:
- Communications Satellite Act of 1962 (Kennedy), 467
 - Experimental, cooperative testing of, agreements with: Italy, 902; Japan, 902
 - Foreign policy aspects of: Johnson, 567; Rusk, 315
 - Soviet-U.S. agreement for cooperation re, 964
 - Telstar, success of, 178, 191, 348
- Communism (*see also* China, Communist; Cuba; Germany, East; Sino-Soviet bloc; and Soviet Union):
- Aggression and subversive activities:
 - Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis
 - Methods of: Morgan, 652; Rusk, 42
 - Review of (Rostow), 679
 - U.S. determination to deter (Rusk), 683
 - Viet-Nam. *See* under Viet-Nam
 - Attractiveness of, decline in (Cleveland), 759, 877, 878
 - Capitalism, theory on downfall of, refuting (Rusk), 684
- Cold war. *See* Cold war
- Council of Mutual Economic Assistance, 810
- Crisis and problems of: Manning, 188; Johnson, 281; Rostow, 556, 680; Rowan, 216; Rusk, 347, 548
- Economic development, comparison of Marxian and Western systems for: Galbraith, 13; Rusk, 912
- Free world struggle and competition: Bowles, 47, 50; Kennedy, 525; Manning, 187; Rusk, 142, 688
- Guerrilla warfare: Hilsman, 526; Johnson, 478
- Ideology, Soviet-Sino dispute: Ball, 991; Hilsman, 807; Rusk, 915, 999, 1000
- Objectives and policies: Johnson, 477; Rostow, 555; Rusk, 547, 548
- Peaceful coexistence policy: Gardner, 429; Gore, 973; Morgan, 651; Rusk, 548
- Treaty law, doctrinal emphasis on (Gore), 975
- Compulsory settlement of disputes, optional protocol of signature concerning, current action: Madagascar, 585
- Conferences and organizations, international (*see also* subject), calendar of meetings, 28, 119, 223, 295, 357, 437, 501, 571, 704, 784, 851, 928
- Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 165, 273, 542, 630, 669, 754, 862, 902, 945, 946
- Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville):
- Economic problems in: Bowles, 1005; Cleveland, 22
 - European-African relations in (Williams), 107
 - Import program, U.S. aid, 140, 771

Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville)—Continued
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 165, 200, 237, 365, 542, 630, 754, 982
 U.N. operation in:
 Financing of, ICJ opinion re assessments for, 246, 432
 Nation-building operation (Cleveland), 20
 Peacekeeping force in (Cleveland), 20
 Size of (Cleveland), 92
 Soviet position (Stevenson), 554
 U.S. support and views: Bingham, 248; Cleveland, 485; Gardner, 428; Rostow, 677
 U.N. plan for reintegration of Katanga Province:
 Belgium-U.S. support (Kennedy, Spaak), 917
 Federal constitution, proposed:
 Belgian support, 419
 Powers under (Williams), 420
 U.K. support, 419
 U.S. position and support: Department, 291, 379; Williams, 418
 Objectives of (Williams), 805
 Progress in implementing: Williams, 805; visit to assess (McGhee), 564
 U.S. position and support: Bowles, 1005; Cleveland, 23; Department, 214; Kennedy-Home, 600; Rusk, 57, 907; Williams, 903
 Congress, U.S.:
 Documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 84, 153, 325, 356, 386, 468, 500, 533, 570, 621, 654, 816, 927, 1018
 Foreign Service Officers assigned as interns, Department program, 506
 Joint resolution on Cuban situation, 597
 Legislation:
 Foreign Assistance Act of 1962 (Kennedy), 291
 Migration and refugee assistance (Kennedy), 153
 Pacific Islands trust territory, authorizing increase in funds for administration, 272
 Satellite communications system: Johnson, 568; Kennedy, 467; Rusk, 315
 Trade Expansion Act. *See* Trade Expansion Act
 Legislation, proposed:
 Bicycles, lightweight, tariff classification for, President's disapproval, 889
 IMF, supplemental appropriation requested for, 152
 Loan to U.N.: Ball, 144; Bingham, 250; Rusk, 142, 178; Stevenson, 149, 512
 Philippine war damage bill (Kennedy), 294
 Rickert and Laan, Inc., relief for, President withholds approval of, 703
 Sugar, quotas and subsidy for (Johnson), 83
 Senate approval requested for:
 Coffee agreement, international (Kennedy), 668
 Friendship treaty with Luxembourg (Treize), 467
 Senate Committee on Foreign Relations:
 Authority granted to inspect foreign representatives' tax returns, Executive order, 924
 Hearings on international wheat agreement (1962), 118
 Senate restrictions on foreign aid program: McGhee, 102; Rowan, 71; Rusk, 25, 57

Conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958) on, current action, Madagascar, 585
 Constitution, U.S., treaty power under, 38
 Contiguous zone and territorial sea, convention (1958) on, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Malagasy, 585
 Continental shelf, convention (1958) on the, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Poland, 309
 Contingency fund, appropriation for (Rusk), 523
 Coppock, Joseph D., 371
 Copyright convention (1952), universal, and protocols 1, 2, and 3, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365
 Costa Rica:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 138
 Central American Common Market, membership in, 956
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 438, 505, 542
 Water and sewerage service, 123
 Cotton textiles:
 Italian, velveteen exports to U.S., agreement limiting, 463, 754
 Japanese exports to U.S., suspension of, 386
 Long-term arrangements (1961) re trade in:
 Administration of, Executive order re, 626
 Current actions: Austria, 826; Belgium, 669; Canada, 629; Denmark, 669; France, 945; Germany, Hong Kong, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, 669; Luxembourg, 945; Netherlands, Norway, 669; Pakistan, 862; Portugal, 826; Spain, Sweden, 669; U.A.R., 669; U.K., U.S., 629
 Objectives of (Blumenthal), 780
 U.S. industry, elimination of adverse price cost differential sought (Kennedy), 463
 Council of Mutual Economic Assistance, Communist, 810
 Counterpart funds, deposits required for AID-financed commodities, agreement with Spain re waiver of, 86
 Counterpart settlement agreement with Austria, 309
 Coups d'état, OAS consideration of, U.S. position (Morrison), 539
 Court of Justice, International. *See* International Court of Justice
 Creel, Robert C., 542
 Cuba:
 Communist takeover of (Stevenson), 729
 Economy, status of (Ball), 591
 Fishing port in, agreement with Soviet Union re, U.S. views: Rusk, 595; White, 560
 Government, hemispheric views on (Rusk), 998
 Refugees and exiles, question of U.S. support (Rusk), 596, 597
 Self-exclusion from inter-American system (Stevenson), 731
 Soviet military buildup and introduction of offensive weapons in. *See* Cuban crisis
 Sugar quota, U.S. (Johnson), 83
 Travel of U.S. citizens to, special endorsement of passports needed, 1001
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 438, 669, 797
 U.N. Mission at New York, illegal actions of members of, 835
 U.S. policy toward (Kennedy), 481, 718

Cuban crisis:

Addresses, correspondence, remarks, and statements:

Adenauer, Kennedy, 837; Ball, 591, 647, 831, 988; Chayes, 763; Cleveland, 759, 761, 881, Department, 560, 747; Hilsman, 807; Home, Kennedy, 600; Kennedy, 450, 481, 715, 737, 740, 743, 745, 762, 783, 874; Khrushchev, 741, 743; Rostow, 677; Rusk, 174, 595, 643, 720, 867, 909, 914, 993, 995, 996, 997, 998, 1000, 1001; Stevenson, 582, 706, 723; Thant, 740; White House, 740, 741

Attack in Western Hemisphere, Soviet Union responsibility for (Kennedy), 718

Buildup in by Soviet Union of offensive weapons, bases, and forces:

Addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 594; Kennedy, 450, 481, 715; Rusk, 595, 720, 1000; Stevenson, 707, 708, 723, 731, 738, 739

Continued Soviet buildup (White House), 740, 741

Interdiction of deliveries of:

Establishment: Chayes, 763; Kennedy, 717, 743; Rusk, 721, 993; Stevenson, 734, 735; OAS support, 599, 643, 721, 722; proclamation, 717

Removal of: Kennedy, 743, 874; proclamation, 918
Soviet position, 734, 741

Suspension of, Secretary-General's proposal and U.S. reply, 737, 740

System for clearance of, 747

Soviet contradictions re: Kennedy, 715; Rusk, 720, 996; Stevenson, 732, 734

Reports to Nation (Kennedy), 715, 762

Withdrawal and dismantling of:

Call for: OAS resolution, 723; U.S. request, Kennedy, 718, Rusk, 722, Stevenson, 724, 733; text of proposal in Security Council, 724

Communist China's views (Hilsman), 807

International verification of: Soviet position, 742, 744; U.S. position, Kennedy, 743, 745, Rusk, 996, Stevenson, 733, White House, 741

Reports on progress: Kennedy, 762, 874; Rusk, 996, 997

Communications during, importance of (Rusk), 910

Council of OAS, meeting:

Call for (Kennedy), 718

U.S. proposed action (Rusk), 720; text of resolution, 722

Economic and trade controls: Ball, 591; Foreign Ministers communique, 599; Rusk, 1000; Stevenson 707

Foreign Ministers of American Republics, meeting on.
See Foreign Ministers

Free world problem (Rusk), 598

Guantanamo Naval Base, reinforcement of (Kennedy), 718

General Assembly consideration of Cuban charges against U.S., U.S. replies (Stevenson), 582, 706

German-U.S. discussions (Adenauer, Kennedy), 837

Honduran-U.S. discussions (Villeda Morales, Kennedy), 958

Hemispheric solidarity: Foreign Ministers communique, 598; OAS resolution, 720; Rusk, 595, 596

Impact and lessons of: Cleveland, 881; Rusk, 911, 914

Cuban crisis—Continued

Military bases, U.S.-Soviet, role in relation to negotiations (Rusk), 598

Secretary-General's efforts, 737, 740

Security Council hearing of U.S. charges of threat to peace:

Draft resolution, U.S., 724

Request for meeting: Kennedy, 718; Stevenson, 724

Soviet reaction and position (Stevenson), 735, 738, 739

U.S. charges and proposed action: Rusk, 722; Stevenson, 723

Subversive and aggressive activities in Western Hemisphere:

Foreign Ministers communique, 599

OAS concern and efforts: resolution, 722; Rusk, 174, 720

U.S. position: congressional resolution, 597; Kennedy, 718; Stevenson, 582, 706

U.K.-U.S. discussions (Home, Kennedy), 600

U.S. Armed Forces, Executive order re active duty of reserves and extension of enlistment periods, 719

U.S. position:

Addresses and statements: Ball, 831; Kennedy, 450, 481; Rostow, 677; Rusk, 720; Stevenson, 708

Background of (Rusk), 720, 909

Bipartisan support for (Rusk), 597

Congressional joint resolution, 597

Formulation and execution of (Ball), 988

Legal case for (Chayes), 763

Preserving secrecy on (Rusk), 995, 996

United Nations role (Cleveland), 761

Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange and Exchange of persons):

Book programs, advisory committee on, 666

Cultural presentations program: Battle, 76, 112, 423; study of, 486

Exchange Act of 1961, 76, 138

Role and goal of (Battle), 73, 110

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

Cultural agreement with U.A.R., 41

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 40; Gabon, 709; Malagasy, 165; New Zealand, 309

Visual and auditory materials of an educational, scientific and cultural character, agreement and protocol for facilitating international circulation of, current actions: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165

With Communist countries (Bowles), 52, 53

Customs (*see also* Tariff policy):

Commercial samples and advertising material, convention (1952) to facilitate importation, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40

Private road vehicles, convention (1954) on temporary importation of, current actions: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629

Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, current actions: Central African Republic, 862; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 826; New Zealand, 629

Cyprus:

- IBRD membership, 361
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 398, 437, 585, 754
- Vice President Johnson to visit, 320
- Visit of Archbishop Makarios to U.S., 103

Czechoslovakia:

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 505, 669
- U.N. members financial obligations, views on (Chayes), 33
- U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 862
- War propaganda, proposed resolution on (Gore), 974

Dahomey, treaties, agreements, etc., 126, 365, 542, 669, 862

Dale, William B., 795

Dean, Arthur H., 387, 404, 504, 817

Debts (*see also* Claims), Greek, to U.S., negotiations for settlement, 702

Defense (*see also* Collective security, Military bases, Mutual defense, and National defense):

Asia, U.S. efforts in (Johnson), 280

Internal defense and security:

Agreements re furnishing articles and services for: Costa Rica, 505; Panama, 126

FSI seminar on problems of, 41

Patent rights and technical information for defense purposes, agreement with Sweden for interchange of, 670

Defense College, Inter-American, 642

De Gaulle, Charles, 183

De Mauny, Erik, 348

Deming, Olcott H., 670

Denmark:

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 505, 669, 709, 826
- Volunteer program for aid to developing countries, 855

Department of Commerce, 139, 611

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 139

Department of State. *See* State Department

Development Assistance Committee (OECD):

10th meeting of, communique and resolution, 395

Work of and U.S. support (Schaezel), 80

Development Association, International:

Articles of agreement, current actions: Argentina, 437;

Kuwait, 504; Senegal, Somali Republic, Syrian Arab Republic, Togo, 437

Board of Governors meeting, 573

Credit policy (Stevenson), 230

Expansion of, proposed (Ball), 577

Diefenbaker, John G., 749

Dillon, Douglas, 583

Diplomatic relations and recognition:

Changing nature (Rostow), 61

Conduct at summit (Rusk), 913

Importance to national security efforts (Cleveland), 759

Lawyers, role in (Ball), 987

Preventive diplomacy, definition of (Morgan), 27

Privileges and immunities for missions, 654, 977

Race discrimination problem, effect on (Rusk), 912

Recognition:

Algeria, 560

Peru, suspension of, 312; resumption of, 348

Study and conduct of (Kohler), 381

Tedlum of (Rusk), 911

Diplomatic relations and recognition—Continued

U.N. role: Gardner, 427, 428; Stevenson, 514

Vienna convention and protocol, current actions: Ghana, 237; Ivory Coast, 826; Liberia, 40; Mauritania, 398, 469; Sierra Leone, 542; Tanganyika, 981

Diplomatic representatives abroad. *See* Foreign Service

Diplomatic representatives in the U.S.:

Presentation of credentials: Argentina, 63; Costa Rica, 138; Jamaica, 751; Jordan, 961; Lebanon, 380; Malaya, 258; Niger, 961; Somali, 190; Spain, 63; Turkey, 258

U.N. Missions:

Cuban, illegal actions of members of, 835

Soviet, U.S. requests withdrawal of 2 employees for espionage, 559

Visas, reciprocal issuance of, agreement with Rumania re, 86

Dirksen, Everett M., 25n

Disarmament (*see also* Armaments, Nuclear weapons, and Outer space):

Arms policy, relationship between (McNamara), 549

Complete and general disarmament:

Soviet and Western programs, review of, 156

U.S. position: Rusk, 6; Stevenson, 640

Cuban crisis, impact on (Rusk), 914

18-Nation Committee, conference at Geneva. *See* Eighteen-Nation Committee

Soviet position: Dean, 398; Johnson, 281; Rusk, 4

Treaty, need for action on (Rusk), 243

U.N. role (Stevenson), 515

U.S. position and efforts:

Foster, 108; Kennedy, 746; Rusk, 3, 345, 870; Stevenson, 640

Procedures for coordination of, established, Executive order, 383

Disarmament agency, U.S., 383

Discrimination. *See* Racial relations

Disputes, compulsory settlement of, optional protocol of signature concerning, current action: Madagascar, 585

Djibo, Yacouba, 701

Dobrynin, Anatoliy, 171, 176

Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Series D, Volume XII, The War Years, February 1-June 22, 1941, released, 798

Dollar, U.S., status of (Kennedy), 573

Dominican Republic:

IBRD membership, readmittance, 361

Political developments in (Martin), 957

Treaties, agreements, etc., 398, 669, 709, 754, 826, 902, 982

U.S. aid, 215, 958

U.S. sugar quota, allocation of, 254

Dorticós Torrado, Osvaldo, 706

Double taxation on income, convention for avoidance of with Japan (1954), protocol amending, 366, 397

Drugs, narcotic:

Manufacture and distribution of:

1931 convention limiting and regulating, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Congo (Léopoldville), 200; Guinea, 40; Togo, 200

Drugs, narcotic—Continued

Manufacture and distribution of—Continued

- Protocol (1931) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, current actions: Central African Republic, 709; Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Congo (Léopoldville), 585; Ecuador, 709; Togo, 669
- Opium, protocol (1953) regulating production, trade, and use of, current actions: Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Congo (Léopoldville), 200
- Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) for suppression of abuse of, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 902; Congo (Léopoldville), 200
- Traffic in, eradication of, Mexican-U.S. support, 136
- Dryden, Hugh, 962, 963
- Dumont, Donald, 826

Earthquake, Iran, U.S. aid, 458

Economic Affairs and Trade, Joint U.S.-Japan Committee on, 839, 959

Economic and Social Council, Inter-American. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council

Economic and Social Council, U.N.:

Documents, lists of, 309, 466, 584, 796

Enlargement of, U.S. support: Plimpton, 537; Stevenson, 513

U.N. conference on trade and development, proposed by (Stevenson), 517

Economic and social development (*see also* Economic and technical aid, Foreign aid programs, and Less developed countries):

Africa. *See under* Africa

Armed forces, role in (Rusk), 644

Asia: Bowles, 208; Johnson, 282

DAC role, 80, 395

Education, importance to: Battle, 114, 230; Fredericks, 333, 337; Stevenson, 227

Financing of: Ball, 577; Stevenson, 229, 230

FSI seminar on problems of, 41

Human factor in, importance (Stevenson), 226, 227

IBRD role (Ball), 576

Latin America. *See* Alliance for Progress

Middle-level manpower, role in, conference on:

Importance of (Kennedy), 465

Summary report on, 853

U.S. delegation, 628

Pacific Islands trust territory (Goding), 266

Programs of and U.S. cooperation: Argentina, 135; Chile, 902; Congo (Léopoldville), 22; Cyprus, 103; Dominican Republic, 215; Ecuador, 252; Germany, 563; Mexico, 136

Population growth, effect on (Barnett), 919

Sino-Soviet bloc. *See under* Sino-Soviet bloc

U.N. role and efforts: Bingham, 248; Cleveland, 94; Gardner, 427; Kennedy, 294; Stevenson, 151, 225, 517

U.S. experience, review of (Mann), 772

Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Economic and social development, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, International Bank, International Development Association, Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and United Nations: Technical assistance programs):

Advisory committee, established, 1007

Aid to: Afghanistan, 946; Africa, 617, 692; Colombia, 253, 310; Costa Rica, 438, 542; Dominican Republic, 958; Greece, 100, 102; Japan, 505; Nicaragua, 86; Pakistan, 366; Ryukyu Islands, 770; Viet-Nam, 86, 480

Basic concepts of: Bowles, 286; Johnson, 282

IAEA program (Smyth), 969

To Peru, suspended, 214

U.S. position (Johnson), 479

Economic Commission for Africa, U.N., conference of African states on the development of education in Africa, 333, 335, 814

Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also* individual countries):

Domestic economy:

Common market, effect on (Johnson), 478

Diversion to armaments production (Rusk), 5

Foreign aid program, effect on (Hamilton), 552

Need for expansion of (Rusk), 684

Status of: Blumenthal, 841; Kennedy, 575

Foreign economic policy:

Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments

Effect on national security (Coppock), 371

Changes in (Schaezel), 80

Foreign aid program. *See* Foreign aid

Principal tenets of (Mann), 772

Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.

Trade Expansion Act of 1962. *See* Trade Expansion Act

World economic situation, relationship to (Blumenthal), 840

Interdependence of Atlantic economies: Ball, 322; Schaezel, 661

Ecuador:

Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 398, 584, 669, 709, 826

U.S. relations (Arosemena, Kennedy), 251

Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Educational exchange, and Exchange of persons):

Africa: Battle, 113, 697; Fredericks, 333; Williams, 812

Agriculture, need for investment in, 945

Congo, problems of (Cleveland), 23

Economic return from, measurement of, 854

Foreign students in Japan (Johnson), 283

Health, purpose of (Martin), 122

Hong Kong, U.S. aid, 141

Importance of: Battle, 75, 938; Rowan, 70; Stevenson, 227

Institute of science and technology, international, NATO report recommending establishment, released, 896

- Education—Continued
- Latin America, progress in (Martin), 956
 - Nuclear science, AEC program (Seaborg), 624
 - Pacific Islands trust territory, improvements (Goding), 270
 - UNESCO, need for increased emphasis on (Battle, Cleveland), 695, 698, 699
 - Women, progress in (Tillett), 198
 - Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreements re importation and circulation of, current actions:
 - 1949 agreement: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165
 - 1950 agreement: Congo (Léopoldville), 40; Gabon, 709; Malagasy, 165; New Zealand, 309
 - Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.:
 - Conference of African states on the development of education in Africa, 333, 335, 814
 - Congo education, aid to (Cleveland), 23
 - General Conference, U.S. representatives to 12th session of, confirmation, 708
 - Programs of and U.S. policy toward: Battle, 695, 935; Cleveland, 698
 - Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, and Exchange of persons):
 - African program (Fredericks), 335
 - Agreements with: Germany, 221, 923, 946; Israel, 237
 - Board of Foreign Scholarships, election of chairman, 600
 - Foreign students, leaders, and specialists programs (Battle), 111
 - Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, 76, 138
 - Role in foreign affairs (Battle), 73
 - U.S. program and efforts (Battle), 422
 - EEC. *See* European Economic Community
 - Egypt. *See* United Arab Republic
 - Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee:
 - Disarmament treaty, U.S. call for action on (Rusk), 243
 - Establishment of (Kennedy), 293
 - Geneva conference of:
 - Consideration of nuclear test ban:
 - General Assembly resolution requesting conclusion of treaty, 825
 - New U.K.-U.S. draft treaty proposals:
 - Statements: Dean, 387, 404; MacMillan, Kennedy, 403
 - Texts of, 411, 415
 - Negotiations:
 - Resumption of (Kennedy), 233
 - Summary of (ACDA), 154
 - U.S. position and efforts: Dean, 387; Rush, 4, 7, 171, 176, 181, 870, 871
 - Reconvening of:
 - General Assembly resolution requesting, 825
 - Hope for progress (Kennedy), 917
 - U.S. working paper on measures to reduce risk of war, presented, 1019
 - Ellender, Allen J., 961, 999
 - El Salvador:
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 196, 200, 797
 - Water and sewerage service, 123
 - Emergency Force in the Middle East, U.N., financing of (Gardner), 432
 - Erhardt, Ludwig, 773
 - Escape-clause action, provision of Trade Expansion Act re, 659
 - Establishment, friendship, and navigation, treaty and protocol with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862
 - Ethiopia, treaties, agreements, etc., 366, 398
 - Europe (*see also* European headings, *individual countries*, and North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
 - Africa:
 - Aid to: Ball 580; Williams, 692
 - Future of Europeans in: Bowles, 1003; Good, 887; Williams, 104, 693
 - Views on self-determination for (Bowles), 1003
 - Changes in (Ball), 9
 - Communism in, decline of (Cleveland), 877
 - Eastern Europe, Soviet suppression in (Stevenson), 727
 - Economic development and problems (*see also* European Economic Community): Blumenthal, 840; McNamara, 64; OECD review, 979; Rusk, 345, 995
 - Neutral nations, role in (Rusk), 56
 - Nuclear deterrent for, question of (Ball), 835
 - Problems confronting (Rostow), 678
 - U.S. investment in (Rusk), 686
 - Unification of:
 - Development of and U.S. position: Ball, 9, 321, 322, 550, 833; Kennedy, 132; Rostow, 678; Rusk, 182; Schaetzel, 77, 351, 354, 355, 562, 662
 - Relationship to Atlantic partnership (Tyler), 1008
 - Role of De Gaulle (Rusk), 183
 - Visit of U.S. officials to:
 - Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 133
 - Assistant Secretary Williams, 133
 - Secretary Rusk, 54, 96
 - Western Europe:
 - Market for U.S. agricultural exports, importance (Rusk), 177
 - Trade with Cuba (Ball), 592
 - U.K. role in (Rusk), 56
 - U.S. relations, changes in (Manning), 189
 - European Atomic Energy Community, U.S. cooperation (Seaborg), 624
 - European Communities, U.S. representative to, confirmation, 710
 - European Economic Community:
 - Common agricultural policy: Ball, 324, 1017; Blumenthal, 843; GATT views, 940, 941; Rusk, 177; Schaetzel, 352; Tyler, 1010; Weiss, 445, 446
 - Communist bloc unity, EEC effect on (Rusk), 183
 - Duty-free access of African products (Blumenthal), 620
 - Economic aid to Africa, 692
 - Establishment, progress, and significance of, U.S. views:
 - Ball, 551; Johnson, 478, 605; Schaetzel, 77, 350, 562, 661; Weiss, 443
 - GATT discussion of, 940
 - Growth rate in (Blumenthal), 841
 - Latin America, problem of relations between (Blumenthal), 780

European Economic Community—Continued

Organizations and institutions of, 443, 444

Patent system, proposed (Trezise), 925

Soviet views on, 56, 350, 562

Trade:

Need for liberal trade policy (Stevenson), 231

Tariff rates, changes in (Johnson), 608

U.S.:

Prospects for and problems of: Ball, 322, 1016;

Johnson, 607; Rusk, 58; Schaetzel, 562, 665;

Tyler, 1010

U.S. legislation authorizing negotiations on, 656, 847

Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 709, 826

U.K., negotiations for accession: Rusk, 56; Schaetzel,

350, 662; Tyler, 1011

Implications for: Australia, 117; New Zealand, 116

U.S. investment in: Johnson, 609; Rusk, 686

European Investment Bank, 607

European Social Fund, 607

Evans, John W., 504

Evian Accords, 105

Examination, Foreign Service, announced, 126

Exchange of persons program (*see also* Educational exchange):

Leaders and specialists program (Battle), 423

Role and goal of (Battle), 110

Soviet-U.S. exchange program:

Soviet agricultural group, visit to U.S., 380

U.S. travel restrictions re, lifted, 191

Executive orders:

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, administration of (11036), 222

Armed forces, assigning of authority during Cuban crisis, on calling up reserve to active duty, and extending periods of enlistments (11058), 719

Communication of restricted data by State Department, authorizing (11057), 751

Cotton textiles, administration of long-term arrangement re trade in (11052), 626

Disarmament policy, procedures for coordination of (11044), 383

Fishery groups, designation as public international organizations (11059), 796

Gold coins, ban on holding by citizens abroad (11037), 292

Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, administration of (11034), 138

Peace Corps, continuance and administration of (11041), 329

Inspection of tax returns of foreign representatives by Senate committee (11065), 924

Executive Stockpile Committee, 564

Exhibit, U.N. Charter, 783

Exile, arrest, and detention, arbitrary, U.N. study re (Tree), 303

Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N., U.S. contribution pledged, 794

Exports (*see also* Imports and Trade):

Agriculture products to Europe, factors affecting (Ball) 324

Italian velveteen to U.S., agreement limiting, 463, 754

Exports—Continued

Japanese cotton textiles to U.S., suspension of, announced, 386

Japanese fish to U.S., agreement re sanitary practices and controls on, 754, 797

Latin America:

Problems re: IA-ECOSOC report, 899; Martin, 953, 956

Volume of, 780

U.S.:

Expansion of, efforts for: Johnson, 610; Rusk, 684

Role of Chiefs of Mission (Rusk), 682

Trade Expansion Act of 1962. *See* Trade Expansion Act

Expropriation, U.S. position: Chayes, 195; Rusk, 687

Extradition treaty and convention: Brazil, 125; Israel, 1012

Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, 569

Facio Segreda, Gonzalo, 138

FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.

Far East (*see also* Asia and individual countries), refugee program, aid to Hong Kong, 141

Faysal, Crown Prince, 641

Fechter, Peter, 378, 379

Ferguson, John H., 397

Finance Corporation, International:

Articles of agreement, current actions: Cyprus, 437; Morocco, 469; Saudi Arabia, 542; Senegal, Somali, Syrian Arab Republic, 437; Tanganyika, Togo, 542; Tunisia, 437

Board of Governors meeting, 573

Financial transactions, international, effect on national security (Coppock), 375

Finland, treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 273, 669, 826, 862, 982

Fish and fisheries:

Fisheries commissions, designation as public international organizations, Executive order, 796

Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention (1958) on, current action: Madagascar, 585

Fishing port, Cuban, agreement with Soviet Union re, U.S. views: Rusk, 595; Stevenson, 707; White, 560

Gulf of Guinea, investigation of fisheries in, 125

Japan, exports to U.S., agreement re sanitary practices and controls on, 754, 797

Flags, U.S. and Panamanian, arrangements re flying of (Ball), 648

Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N., 752

Food-for-peace program:

Accomplishments and value: Freeman, 535; Kennedy, 258, 753; McGovern, 256; Williams, 459

Director, resignation, 256

Food program, world, U.S. pledges support and cooperation (Freeman), 534

Ford Foundation, 336

Foreign Affairs Personnel, Committee on, 971

Foreign aid programs (*see also* Agency for International Development, Economic and technical aid, and Peace Corps):

Foreign aid programs—Continued

- Appropriations for, requests for restoration of cut in:
 - Kennedy, 518; Rusk, 518
- Basic principles: Bowles, 207; Rostow, 678
- Expenditures for: Kennedy, 574; Rusk, 873
- Importance and purpose of: Hamilton, 551; Kennedy, 291, 525
- Improvements in (Rusk), 521
- National security implications (Coppock), 375
- Procurement policy, determination on amended, 292
- Review of, advisory committee formed for, 1007
- Senate restrictions on: McGhee, 102; Rusk, 25, 57, 184; Rowan, 71
- U.S.-German discussions re, joint communique, 563
- Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, signing of (Kennedy), 291
- Foreign economic policy. *See under* Economic policy
- Foreign Ministers of American Republics, meeting on Cuban crisis:
 - Informal meeting:
 - Invitations for, 541
 - Reason for (Rusk), 596
 - Results of: Ball, 647; Rusk, 643; Stevenson, 707
 - Text of communique, 598
- Foreign policy, U.S.:
 - Briefing conferences on, 533, 838
 - Communications, importance to (Rowan), 216
 - Conduct in a democracy (Bowles), 47
 - Congressional documents relating to. *See under* Congress
 - Evidence of maturity in (Cleveland), 881
 - Goals and strategy: Ball, 988; Hamilton, 551; Rostow, 555; Rusk, 548, 683; Stevenson, 553
 - Legislation. *See under* Congress
 - Need for well-informed public (Rowan), 70
 - "No win" policy, refuting: Manning, 189; Rusk, 343
 - Relationship of to:
 - Adams family (Martin), 487
 - Aid program (Rusk), 519
 - Monroe Doctrine (Martin), 495
 - Satellite communications system: Gardner, 496; Johnson 567; Rusk, 315
 - Rigid, and maneuverable approaches to (Bowles), 48
 - Role of U.S. citizens in (Rusk), 867, 913
 - Scope and problems of: Ball, 987; Manning, 185; Morgan, 27; Rostow, 61
 - Soviet policies, reactions to (Stevenson), 728
 - U.N. role: Ball, 144; Gardner, 425; Stevenson, 150
- Foreign Relations of the United States, 1941, Volume VII, The American Republics*, released, 1026
- Foreign Service (*see also* State Department):
 - Ambassadors, and Ministers:
 - Appointments and confirmations, 201, 397, 469, 542, 630, 710, 826, 862, 945
 - Role in trade expansion program (Rusk), 682
 - Assistant naval attaché, Soviet detention of, U.S. protests, 653
 - Congress, FSO's assigned as interns, 506
 - Consulates general:
 - Appointment of consul general at Salisbury, 86

Foreign Service—Continued

- Consulates general—Continued
 - Raised to Embassy status: Algiers, 560; Kampala, 670
- Embassies established at: Burundi, 201; Rwanda, 201
- Examination announced, 126
- Labor attaché, appointment to The Hague, 710
- Minority groups, need for more representation in (Williams), 815
- Ohioans in, percentage of, 382
- Science attachés: appointments to, Buenos Aires, 902; Karachi, Tel Aviv, 542; expansion of, 506
- Selection Boards, 16th, meeting and members of, 630
- Foreign Service Institute:
 - Orientation course for wives and dependents of personnel assigned overseas, announced, 902
 - Seminar on problems of development and internal defense, inauguration of, 41
- Foreign Student Advisers, National Association of, 114
- Foreign students, programs for and aid to: Battle, 111, 422; Fredericks, 336
- Fort McNair, 642
- Foster, William C., 108
- France:
 - Algerian situation, settlement of (Stevenson), 627
 - Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
 - Economic aid to Africa, 692
 - Guinea, relations between (Bowles), 1003
 - Nuclear tests (Dean), 392
 - Nuclear weapon information, question of demand from U.S. (Rusk), 54
 - Restrictions on U.S. exports, GATT discussion, 939
 - Saar dispute with Germany (Chayes), 35
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 86, 237, 274, 366, 438, 669, 709, 826, 945, 1025
 - U.N., financial obligations of members and raising U.N. armed force, views on (Chayes), 32, 37, 38
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 469
 - West Africa, role in (Williams), 105
- Frank, Isaiah, 42
- Franklin, Benjamin, 908
- Fredericks, J. Wayne, 333
- Freedman, Max, 56
- Freedom:
 - Maintenance of, proposals for (Ball), 10
 - Worldwide efforts for (Rusk), 343
- Freedom-From-Hunger Campaign, 752
- Freedom of information, developments in field of (Tree), 304
- Freeman, Orville L., 534
- Friendship, establishment, and navigation, treaty and protocol with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862
- Frost, Robert, 625
- Fulbright-Hays Act, 76
- Gabon, treaties, agreements, etc., 669, 709, 710
- Galbraith, John Kenneth, 13
- Galvao, Enrico, 177
- Gandhi Peace Foundation, 626
- Gardner, Richard N., 425, 496
- Garrigues y Diaz-Canabate, Antonio, 63

- GATT.** See Tariffs and trade, general agreement on Gaza Strip, 92
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations**, vol. III, published, 274
- General Assembly, U.N.:**
- Assessments for Congo and Middle East operations, ICJ affirms binding force of, 246
 - Documents, lists of, 308, 332, 436, 466, 584, 934
 - 16th session:
 - Accomplishments of (Cleveland), 483
 - Rwanda and Burundi, independence and aid to: text of resolution, 164; Yost, 159
 - Southern Rhodesia question, recommendation of (Bingham, Stevenson), 297; resolution, 301a
 - 17th session:
 - Admission of new members: Algeria, 628n; Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 503n; Uganda, 706n
 - Agenda:
 - Hungary, question of, U.S. request for inscription on, 394, 709
 - Provisional agenda, 306
 - Supplementary items for, 466
 - Cuban charges against U.S. in, U.S. replies (Stevenson), 582, 706
 - Nuclear tests, suspension of, consideration of (Dean), 817
 - Problems confronting: Cleveland, 482; Stevenson, 511
 - Resolutions:
 - As force of law, question of (Gore), 974, 977
 - Nuclear weapons tests, cessation of, 824
 - U.S. representatives, confirmation, 504
 - Voting procedure in: Bingham, 251; Gardner, 433; Stevenson, 152
- Geneva disarmament conference (1962).** See Eighteen-nation disarmament committee: Geneva conference
- Genocide, convention (1948) on prevention and punishment of the crime of, current action, Congo (Léopoldville), 165**
- Geomagnetic survey, world, U.S.-Soviet agreement for cooperation in, 963**
- Geren, Paul Francis, 86**
- Germany:**
- Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Series D, Volume XII, The War Years, February 1-June 22, 1941*, released, 798
 - Reunification of, U.S. position (Rostow), 681
 - Saar dispute with France (Chayes), 35
 - Germany, East (see also Berlin), views on EEC (Schaezel), 350
 - Germany, Federal Republic of:
 - Aid programs, 563, 692, 855
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 486
 - Berlin. See Berlin
 - Educational exchanges with U.S., 10th anniversary (Rusk), 221
 - Foreign forces in, agreements re rights and obligations, current actions: France, 274; Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 274
- Germany—Continued**
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 166, 200, 237, 274, 310, 338, 504, 505, 669, 670, 709, 754, 826, 862, 923, 946
 - U.S.-German relations (Adenauer, Kennedy), 836
- Ghana:**
- Education in (Williams), 812, 813
 - Europeans' role in (Williams), 105
 - Foreign investment, effort to attract (Williams), 614
 - GATT discussion of trade agreement with Upper Volta, 940
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 469, 826
- Gold, U.S. holdings, value of (Kennedy), 574**
- Gold coins, order bans holding by citizens abroad, 292**
- Ghosh, D., 452**
- Goding, M. Wilfred, 264**
- Gómez Abad, José, 836**
- Good, Robert C., 882**
- Gore, Albert, 504, 972**
- Goulart, João Belchior, 748**
- Government Advisory Committee on International Book Programs, establishment and members, 666**
- Grand Duchess Charlotte, 748**
- Grants, development, appropriation for (Rusk), 523**
- Great Lakes Fishery Commission, 796**
- Greece:**
- EEC, association with, GATT discussion, 940
 - Prewar debts to U.S., negotiations for settlement, 702
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 86, 669, 1025
 - U.S.-Greek relations (McGhee), 99
 - Vice President Johnson to visit, 320
- Gromyko, Andrei A., 173, 180**
- Guantanamo Naval Base, evacuation of dependents from and reinforcement of (Kennedy), 718**
- Guam, travel to and U.S. policy for, 384**
- Guatemala, treaties, agreements, etc., 505, 542**
- Guerrilla warfare: Hilsman, 526; Johnson, 478**
- Guinea:**
- Agricultural commodities, U.S. sales, 460
 - Nonalignment policy (Williams), 691
 - Relations with France (Bowles), 1003
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 398, 469, 542, 669, 862, 946, 1025
- Hague protocol amending Warsaw convention re liability of carriers in international air transport, U.S. views (Halaby, Rusk), 363**
- Haiti:**
- Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 117
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 82, 237, 669, 1025
- Halaby, N. E., 363**
- Hallbut Commission, International Pacific, 796**
- Hallstein, Walter, 777, 1015**
- Hamilton, Fowler, 551, 888**
- Harriman, W. Averell, 263**
- Hasan al-Rida al-Sanusi, Crown Prince, 349**
- Hazlitt, Henry, 774**
- Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, 139**
- Health and sanitation:**
- Congo, status (Cleveland), 22

Health and sanitation—Continued

Latin America :

Alliance for Progress program (Martin), 120

Developments (Martin), 956

Pan American Health Organization, 122

U.S. delegation to conference on, 359

Pacific Islands trust territory (Goding), 271

WHO. *See* World Health Organization

Hensley, Stewart, 55

Herter, Christian A., 846

High seas, convention (1958) on, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Poland, 309; U.S., 862

Highway, Pan American, 288, 647

Highway Congress, Pan American. *See* Pan American Highway Congress

Hillenbrand, Martin J., 542

Hillsman, Roger, 526

Holy See, The, treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 902

Home, Lord, 600

Honduras :

National peace corps program, 855

U.S.-Honduran relations, 958

U.S. Peace Corps program, agreement establishing, 438

Water and sewerage service, 123

Hong Kong :

Technical College, U.S. aid, 141

Treaties, agreements, etc., 669, 826

Horsey, Outerbridge, 862

Horton, Mrs. Mildred M., 708

Housing :

Latin America, progress under Alliance for Progress (Martin), 956

Refugee, construction of, agreement with Austria re, 200

Human rights (*see also* Racial relations) :

Human Rights Day, 923

U.N. advisory services in field of: Tillett, 199; Tree, 301

U.N. Commission on, review of 18th session of (Tree), 301

Hungary :

Question of, U.S. request for inscription as item on General Assembly agenda, 394, 709

Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 469, 669

Hydrology and Atmospheric Sciences, Committee on International Planning in, 500

IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International

IA-ECOSOC. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council

IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Iceland :

Air transport services, discussions with U.S., 771

Treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 505, 669

ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice

IDA. *See* Development Association, International

IFC. *See* Finance Corporation, International

IJC. *See* International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada)

IMF. *See* Monetary Fund, International

Immigration :

National security, relationship between (Coppock), 374

Immigration—Continued

Quotas established for Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Tanganyika, Trinidad and Tobago, and Western Samoa, proclamation, 752

Imports (*see also* Customs; Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade) :

Coin purses, President's decision re, 703

Congo program, U.S. aid, 140, 771

Country of origin, marking duties policy re, 703

Cuban, volume of (Ball), 593

Low-cost imports, problem of and efforts to resolve (Schaezel), 80

Need to increase (Rusk), 685

Relief for domestic producers and employees effected by Trade Expansion Act program (Weiss), 849, 850

Restrictions on, problem of and U.S. position, 621, 939, 1014

Treaties, agreements, etc., current actions :

Aircraft, agreement with Switzerland for reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, 982

Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40

Cotton velveteen fabrics from Italy, agreement re, 463, 754

Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement (1950) and protocol on importation of: Congo (Léopoldville), 40; Gabon, 709; Malagasy, 165; New Zealand, 309

Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629

Visual and auditory materials of an educational, scientific and cultural character, agreement (1959) and protocol to facilitate international circulation of: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165

Income tax :

Double taxation on income, convention (1954) with Japan for avoidance of, protocol amending 366, 397

Returns of representatives of foreign governments re nondiplomatic activities, Senate committee granted authority to inspect (Executive order), 924

India :

Communist China, aggression in :

Soviet position (Hillsman), 807, 809

U.S. views: Kennedy, 783; Rusk, 177, 915, 1000; Stevenson, 787

Development in, progress of (Bowles), 207

Dispute with Pakistan on Kashmir, U.S. views re, 92, 918, 998

Nuclear test-ban position, 408, 626

Population problem (Barnett), 921

Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 117

Treaties, agreements, etc., 82, 85, 86, 125, 274, 669, 862, 982, 1025

U.S. aid, 184, 837, 874

U.S. relations with: Rowan, 218; Rusk, 178

Indonesia :

Dispute with the Netherlands over West New Guinea, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769

Indonesia—Continued

- Independence, congratulations on 17th anniversary (Kennedy), 349
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 437, 826, 862, 1025
- U.S. relations (Jones), 766
- Industrial property, protection of:
 - Convention (1934) for, current action, Hungary, 200
 - Patent system, proposed international (Trezise), 925
- Information activities and programs (*see also* Publications and United States Information Agency):
 - Atomic radiation, U.N. committee report (Plimpton), 860
 - Economic, exchange of, relationship to national security (Coppock), 375
 - Foreign affairs, importance of and need for increase in: Bowles, 213; Manning, 189; Rowan, 216
 - Freedom of, developments in field of (Tree), 304
 - Media guaranty program, agreement with Guinea, 946
- Information Agency, U.S. *See* United States Information Agency
- Inheritance law, equal rights for women under (Tillett), 198
- Institute of science and technology, international, NATO report recommending establishment, released, 896
- Interagency Group on International Aviation, 362
- Interagency Textile Administrative Committee, 356
- Interagency Trade Organization, legislation establishing, 658
- Inter-American Association of Sanitary Engineering, 121, 124
- Inter-American Conference, 11th, preparations, 253
- Inter-American Defense College, 642
- Inter-American Economic and Social Council:
 - Commodity trade problems, role in resolving (Blumenthal), 781
- Ministerial meeting:
 - 1st annual review of Alliance for Progress, 897
 - U.S. delegation to, 583
- Inter-American system (*see also* Organization of American States):
 - Chilean-U.S. support (Alessandri, Kennedy), 992, 993
 - Cuban exclusion from (Stevenson), 706
 - Mexican-U.S. support (Kennedy, López Mateos), 135, 136
 - Proposal for (Martin), 491
 - Soviet attack on (Stevenson), 731
 - Review of (Ball), 645
 - U.S. contribution to (Rusk), 642
- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, 796
- Interdepartmental Berlin Task Force, 542
- Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization, convention on, current actions: Morocco, Spain, 505
- Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, 124
- International Atomic Energy Agency. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:
 - Articles of agreement, current actions: Kuwait, 504; Senegal, 437; Sierra Leone, 504; Somali, 437; Tanganyika, 504; Togo, 309
 - Board of Governors meeting, 573
 - Financial statements of, 361, 825
 - Role and tasks of (Ball), 575

- International Commission for Supervision and Control in Laos, 109, 261, 648
- International Court of Justice:
 - Statute of, current actions: Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 630
 - U.N. assessments for peacekeeping operations, advisory opinion on: Chayes, 30; Department, 246; Stevenson, 513
- International Development Association. *See* Development Association, International
- International Finance Corporation. *See* Finance Corporation, International
- International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), 141
- International law (*see also* International Court):
 - Cuban crisis, legality of U.S. action (Chayes), 763
 - Principles for friendly relations among states (Gore), 972
 - Progressive development of (Gore), 976
 - Sources of (Cleveland), 18
 - Space communications, law applicable to (Rusk), 318
 - World community under (Stevenson), 554
- International Monetary Fund. *See* Monetary Fund, International
- International Negotiations on Ending Nuclear Weapon Tests, September 1961–September 1962, released, 636
- International organizations (*see also* subject):
 - Calendar of meetings, 28, 119, 223, 295, 357, 437, 501, 571, 704, 784, 851, 928
 - Japanese participation (Johnson), 283
 - Public, fishery groups designation as, (Executive order), 796
 - Regional groupings, relationship between (Schaezel), 663
 - Relation to practice of international law (Cleveland), 18
 - U.S. policy toward and support (Cleveland), 698, 966
 - Works of, application of 1952 universal copyright convention to, protocol 2, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365
- International Pacific Halibut Commission, 796
- International Telecommunication Union, 497, 569
- International tensions, effect on disarmament negotiations (Rusk), 244
- Inter-Parliamentary Union, 51st conference:
 - Resolution on threats to world peace, 783
 - U.S. delegation to, 600
- Investment Bank, European, 607
- Investment Guaranty Program:
 - Africa, extent of (Williams), 615
 - Agreements with: Colombia, 797; Congo (Brazzaville), 630; Ethiopia, 366; Guatemala, 505
 - Appropriation for (Rusk), 522
 - Budget for, proposed increase in, 328
 - Expansion of (Rusk), 687
 - Purpose of (Chayes), 195
- Investment of private capital abroad:
 - Africa, tropical, opportunities in (Williams), 613
 - Europe, 447, 609
 - IBRD, efforts to promote (Ball), 579
 - Latin America, 842, 899, 901, 954
 - National security implications (Coppock), 375
 - Protection of. *See* Investment guaranty program

Investment of private capital abroad—Continued

U.S. efforts to promote and legal problems of: Chayes, 194; Rusk, 686; Stevenson, 231

Iran:

Earthquake, U.S. aid, 458

Vice President Johnson to visit, 320

Iraq, IAEA statute, amendment of, 584

Ireland:

Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 669, 797

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201

Visit of Secretary Rusk, proposed, 961, 995

Israel:

Dispute with Arab states (Rusk), 997

Tariff concessions under GATT, 118

Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 86, 200, 237, 469, 585, 669, 670, 709, 710, 826, 902, 982, 1012, 1025

U.S. science attaché, appointment, 542

Volunteer agricultural training corps, 856

Italy:

Restrictions on U.S. exports, liberalization of, 939

Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 463, 505, 542, 669, 709, 754, 826, 862, 902

Vice President Johnson to visit, 320

ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union

Ivory Coast:

Treaties, agreements, etc., 273, 365, 542, 669, 826

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 710

Jamaica:

Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 751

Human skills in development, proposal re planning investment in, 859

Immigration quota established for, 752

National Voluntary Service, 856

Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 469, 630

U.N. membership for (Stevenson), 503

Visit of Premier to U.S., 116

Japan:

Asia, Japanese role and aid in (Johnson), 282

Economic growth (Blumenthal), 841

EEC, relationship between, 352, 664

GATT, full application to, discussions re, 942

GATT, tariff concessions under, effective date, 117

Junior experts program for aid to developing countries, 856

Population problem of (Barnett), 920, 922

Ryukyu Islands, discussions with U.S. on aid to, 770

Trade:

Cuba (Ball), 592

U.S.:

Cotton textiles, suspension of exports to U.S., announced, 386

Joint U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 2d meeting, 839, 959

Volume and importance (Ball), 325

Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 365, 366, 397, 469, 505, 669, 670, 754, 797, 826, 862, 902, 982

U.S. policy (Rostow), 678

Jefferson, Thomas, 908

John Quincy Adams and the Foundations of American Foreign Policy, 492

Johnson, G. Griffith:

Addresses and statements:

Communications satellites, 567

EEC, 605

International wheat agreement, 118

Sugar legislation, proposed, 83

Appointed chairman of U.S. delegations to:

GATT Contracting Parties, 20th session, 753

Softwood lumber industry discussions with Canada, 355

Johnson, Lyndon B., 320, 628, 853

Johnson, U. Alexis, 279, 475

Joint Commission, International (U.S.-Canada), 141

Joint United States-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 2d meeting of, 839, 959

Jones, Howard P., 766

Jones, J. Wesley, 945

Jordan, Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 961

Journalism, coverage of foreign affairs (Manning), 185

Jum'a, Sa'ad, 961

Kashmir dispute, U.S. views re, 92, 918, 998

Katanga. *See under* Congo, Republic of the

Kayibanda, Gregoire, 533

Kayira, Legson, 812

Keldysh, M. V., 965

Kennedy, John F.:

Addresses, remarks, and statements:

Algeria, congratulations on independence, 135

Atlantic partnership, 131

Brazilian students, replies to questions of, 289

Coffee agreement, international, 668

Communications Satellites Act, 467

Congo, reunification of, support of U.N. plan, 917

Cotton textile industry, efforts to eliminate inequities in, 463

Cuban crisis, 450, 481, 715, 737, 762, 783, 874

18-nation disarmament conference, 233, 917

Foreign aid program: appropriations, 518; importance, 525

Foreign Assistance Act of 1962, 291

Guam and Pacific trust territory, travel to, relaxation of controls on, 385

India, U.S. mission to study aid needs, 874

Laos, peaceful settlement in, agreement for, 259

Mexico, agricultural development program, 137

Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, 153

Nuclear test-ban treaty:

New U.K.-U.S. proposals, 403

Review of U.S. position re, 283

Target date for, 417

Nuclear weapons tests:

Conclusion of U.S. atmospheric test series, 806

U.S. position on cessation of, 626

Pacific Islands trust territory, 272, 385

Soviet military buildup in Cuba, U.S. action, report to Nation, 715

Telstar communications satellite, 191

Trade Expansion Act, 525, 655

U.S. dollar, status of, 573

World Food Congress, 752

Kennedy, John F.—Continued

Correspondence and messages:

- Algerian Prime Minister, congratulations on assuming office, 560
- Brazil, postponing visit to, 747
- Burundi, congratulations on independence, 134
- Cambodian neutrality and territorial integrity, 436
- Cuban crisis, 737, 740, 743, 745, 783
- Cyprus-U.S. cooperation and objectives, 103
- Food-for-peace program, resignation of director, 258
- Foreign aid procurement policy, amendment of determination on, 292
- Grand Duchess of Luxembourg, postponing visit to U.S., 748
- Indonesia, congratulations on 17th anniversary of independence, 349
- Iranian earthquake, U.S. concern and aid, 458
- Lao coalition government, formation of, 12
- Lightweight bicycles, disapproval of legislation re tariff classification for, 889
- Mexican-U.S. relations, 135
- Pakistan agriculture, U.S. scientific report on improving, 561
- Philippine-American friendship, 138
- Rwandan-U.S. relations, 134, 533
- Sino-Indian conflict, U.S. deplores aggression, 783
- Space flight of Commander Schirra, exchange of messages with Premier Khrushchev, 701
- Tanganyika, U.S. friendship and support, 1007
- Threats to world peace, to Inter-Parliamentary Union, 783
- Trade, world, exchange of views with Canadian Prime Minister on, 749
- Uganda, congratulations on independence, 641
- UNESCO, 12th session of general conference of, 935
- Correspondence to Congress:**
 - Relief of Rickert and Laan, Inc., disapproval of proposed legislation, 703
 - Tariff classification for lightweight bicycles, disapproval of proposed legislation, 889
 - U.N., U.S. participation in, transmittal of annual report, 293
- Decision on self-closing coin purses, concerning imports of, 703
- Executive orders.** *See* Executive orders
- Meetings with Heads of State and officials of, remarks and joint communiques and statements:** Algeria, 689; Belgium, 917; Brazilian students, 289; Chile, 991; Ecuador, 251; Gandhi Peace Foundation, 626; Germany, 836; Honduras, 958; Laos, 284; Libya, 689; New Zealand, 116; Pakistan, 561; Panama, 81; Rwanda, 533; Saudi Arabia, 641; Somalia, 918; U.K., 600
- Proclamations.** *See* Proclamations
- Visits to:**
 - Brazil, plans for, 175, 176; postponed, 747
 - Central America and Panama, proposed, 450
 - Mexico, joint communique, 135
- Kennedy, Robert F., 666**
- Kenya:**
 - Developments in (Williams), 106, 107
 - Food-for-peace program in, 460, 462

Khan, Ayub, 561

Khemisti, Mohammed, 560

Khrushchev, Nikita S.:

- Communist China attacks on (Hillsman), 810, 811
- Cuban crisis, U.S. call for end to threat to peace re (Kennedy), 718
- Peaceful coexistence policy (Morgan), 651
- Statement and messages:**
 - Cuban crisis, proposals for resolving, 741, 743
 - Lao coalition government, formation of, 12
 - Nuclear war, effects of, 808
 - Space flight of Commander Schirra, congratulations on, 701

Klutznick, Philip M., 794

Knappstein, Karl Heinrich, 486

Kohler, Foy D., 381, 397

Korea, north, 542

Korea, Republic of:

- Communist aggression against (Stevenson), 788
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 200, 237, 309, 338, 669, 902
- U.S. aid program, report on progress (Hamilton), 888
- U.S. armed forces in, negotiations resumed on status-of-forces agreement on, 451

Kotschnig, Walter M., 708, 710

Kuwait, treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 504, 669, 982

Laos:

Coalition government, formation of, Soviet and U.S. views, 12, 55

Foreign forces in:

Communist forces, question of diversion to Thailand and Viet-Nam, 172, 180

Withdrawal of:

Need for, 173, 600

Violations re, 648

Geneva conference on, progress of (Rusk), 171

IBRD membership, 361

Neutrality and independence of, declaration and protocol on:

Current actions, Burma, Cambodia, Canada, Communist China, France, India, Poland, Thailand, Soviet Union, U.K., U.S., Viet-Nam, 274

Meeting for signing of (Rusk), 173, 180

Texts, 259, 261

U.S. views: Harriman, 263; Kennedy, 259; Rusk, 344

U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201

U.S. relations and position: joint communique, 284; Rostow, 676; Rusk, 55, 171, 172, 173, 180, 344

Labor:

Attaché, appointment to The Hague, 710

Middle-level manpower conference:

Importance of: Kennedy, 465; Rusk, 628

Summary report on, 853

U.S. delegation, 628

Ladd, David L., 927

Land reform:

Latin America, status of (Martin), 955

Mexico (Kennedy), 137

Land-grant colleges, centennial anniversary (Battle), 113

Latin America (*see also* Central America, Inter-American, Organization of American States, Pan-American, and individual countries):

Latin America—Continued

- Armed forces, increased role in economic development programs (Rusk), 644
- Collective security efforts (Ball), 646
- Communism in, status of (Cleveland), 878
- Economic and social development (*see also* Alliance for Progress), problems re: Ball, 646; Blumenthal, 779, 842; Bowles, 208, 209; Manning, 187; Martin, 952
- Economic integration, progress toward, 898, 899
- Investment guaranty program in (Rusk), 687
- Nonintervention in and Monroe Doctrine for (Martin), 490, 492
- Political developments in (Martin), 957
- Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol, and regulations of execution, current action, Mexico, 505
- Trade problems: Blumenthal, 779; Martin, 952
- U.S. investment in (Rusk), 687
- U.S. policy and aid: Bowles, 330; Rusk, 520
- Latin American Free Trade Association, 898
- Lausche, Frank J., 25*n*
- Law, international. *See* International law
- Law of the sea (*see also* Safety of life at sea), conventions on, current actions: 309, 585, 669, 862
- Lawyers and diplomats (Ball), 987
- Leaders and specialists, foreign, programs for (Battle), 111
- League of Nations, 35
- Lebanon:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 380
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 273, 365
- Leddy, John M., 630, 826
- Legal Committee, U.N., 972
- Leonhart, William, 397
- Less developed countries (*see also* Newly independent countries):
 - Categories of (Bowles), 210
 - Commodity trade problems. *See* Commodity trade problems
 - Communist offensive in, status of (Rostow), 679, 680
 - Economic development. *See* Economic and technical aid and Economic and social development
 - EEC, relationship between, implications and problems: Schaetzel, 77, 352; Tyler, 1011; Weiss, 446
 - Economic situation and outlook (Blumenthal), 841
 - Exports, importance and need for expansion of: Ball, 580; GATT views, 941; Rusk, 685; Schaetzel, 79
 - Japanese aid, 282, 283
 - OECD trade and aid, coordination of, 980
 - Policymaker's views (Rostow), 452
 - Poverty in, causes of (Galbraith), 14
 - Progress within (Rusk), 346
 - Revolution of freedom: Hamilton, 551; Rusk, 548
 - U.S. role and policies: Johnson, 479; Rusk, 42, 683; Schaetzel, 81
- Liberia:
 - Flag vessels, controls on voyages to Cuba, 746
 - IBRD membership, 361
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 669
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201
 - U.S. sales of agricultural commodities, 461

Libya:

- Treaties, agreements, etc., 754, 946
- Visit of Crown Prince to U.S., 349, 689
- Lippmann, Walter, cited, 10
- Lithuania, 35
- Load line convention (1930), international, current actions: Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Malagasy, Mauritania, Niger, 542
- Loans, U.N. *See* International Bank
- Loans, U.S. development: Hamilton, 552; Rusk, 522
- Lumber industry, softwood, U.S.-Canadian discussions on problems of: joint statements, 464, 702; U.S. delegation, 355, 702
- Luxembourg:
 - Grand Duchess, visit to U.S. postponed, 748
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 237, 542, 709, 826, 862, 945
 - U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 826
- Macmillan, Harold, 403
- Madagascar. *See* Malagasy Republic
- Madison, James, 773
- Makarios, Archbishop, 103
- Malagasy Republic, treaties, agreements, etc., 165, 273, 542, 585, 629, 669, 826, 862
- Malaya:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 258
 - Convention on safety of life at sea, amendment of, 669
- Mall, treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 542, 826
- Manbey, David J. S., 201
- Mann, Thomas C., 772
- Manning, Robert J., 185
- Mansfield, Mike, 25*n*, 55
- Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental, convention on, current actions: Morocco, Spain, 505
- Marriage, convention (1962) on consent to, minimum age for, and registration of, current actions: Chile, France, Guinea, Israel, Netherlands, Sweden, U.S., Yugoslavia, 1025
- Marshall, George C., 908
- Marshall, John Ross, 116
- Martin, Edwin M., 120, 487, 951
- Massachusetts, effect of EEC on (Johnson), 607
- Matsu and Quemoy, Communist threat to (Rusk), 178, 180
- Maxwell, Arthur E., 125
- Mauritania, treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 398, 469, 542, 669, 826, 862
- Mauritius, population problem, 920, 922
- McClintock, Robert, 236
- McCloskey, Matthew H., 201
- McCulloch v. Maryland, 39
- McGhee, George C., 99, 564
- McGovern, George, 256
- McKitterick, Nathaniel M., 710
- McNamara, Robert S., 64, 548
- Meagher, John P., 201
- Medicare, 219
- Menemcioglu, Turgut, 258
- Menon, Krishna, 408
- Menzies, Robert Gordon, 116
- Meteorological Organization, World. *See* World Meteorological Organization

- Meteorological program, cooperative, agreements with:
Dominican Republic, 902; Mexico, 366; Soviet Union, 963
- Mexico:
Nuclear test-ban position, 407, 409
Treaties, agreements, etc., 85, 366, 505
U.S.-Mexican relations (Kennedy, López Mateos), 135
Micunovic, Veljko, 770
Middle East. *See* Near and Middle East
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, 153
Military assistance (*see also* Military equipment, Military missions, *and* Mutual defense):
Advisory committee on, establishment, 1007
Agreements with: Dahomey, 126; Guatemala, 542; Honduras, 826; India, 837; Niger, 126
Appropriation for (Rusk), 522, 524
Number of countries requesting from U.S. (Rusk), 870
Role in economic development programs (Rusk), 644
Military bases, overseas:
Guantanamo Naval Base, 718
NATO and Soviet, comparison of (Stevenson), 731
Negotiations with Soviet Union re, question of effect of Cuban crisis on (Rusk), 598
Soviet views and proposals re, 742
Military equipment, materials, and services, agreements re with: Germany, 40; Guatemala, 542; India, 862; Senegal, 310; Turkey, 1026
Military establishment, U.S.:
Purpose of (Rusk), 344
Strengthening, efforts to (McNamara), 548
Military missions:
Army mission agreements with: Argentina, 200; Panama, 946
Exchange of, U.S. proposals for reducing risk of war, 1023
Military policy, U.S.: Ball, 10; Johnson, 477; McNamara, 66; Rostow, 60
Miner, Robert G., 710
Missiles:
Bases, NATO and Soviet, comparison of (Stevenson), 731, 735
Cuba, Soviet supply to. *See* Cuban crisis
Guided, agreement with Dominican Republic for continued use of long-range proving ground for testing of, 398
Intercontinental ballistic (Minuteman), increase in (McNamara), 549
Soviet program (Rostow), 679
U.S. supply to U.K., question of (Rusk), 1001
Monaco, treaties, agreements, etc., 504, 669, 902
Monetary Fund, International:
Articles of agreement, current actions: Kuwait, 504; Senegal, 437; Sierra Leone, 504; Somali, 437; Tanganyika, 504; Togo, 309
Board of Governors meeting, 573
General borrowing arrangements, U.S. adherence, announced, 795
Role of (Blumenthal), 841
Special fund for balance-of-payments problems, supplemental appropriation requested, 152
U.S. executive director, appointed, 795
Money orders, international, exchange of, agreement with Thailand, 398
Mongolia, People's Republic of:
Membership on Council of Mutual Economic Assistance, 810
Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 273
Monroe Doctrine, 490, 492
Montero de Gómez, Elsa, 836
Morgan, George A., 26, 649
Morocco:
Economic development, U.S. aid, 460
Treaties, agreements, etc., 469, 505, 584, 585, 669, 1025
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 397
Morrison, deLesseps S., 539
Morrow, John H., 708
Most-favored-nation principle, exceptions to, 658
Mozambique, white population in (Good), 887
Mussolini, Benito, 72
Mutual defense assistance agreements:
Atomic energy for, agreement with Belgium for cooperation, 505
Belgium, amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 982
Japan, agreement re Japanese contributions under 1954 agreement, 797
Military equipment, materials, and services, agreements re with: Germany, 40; Guatemala, 542; India, 862; Senegal, 310; Turkey, 1026
Norway, agreement amending annex C of 1950 agreement, 469
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, 76, 138
Mutuc, Amelito R., 770
Myrdal, Mrs., 407
Narcotic drugs. *See* Drugs
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration:
Communications satellite program (Johnson), 570
International workshop, sponsored by (Gardner), 498
National Association of Foreign Student Advisers, 114
National Council for Community Services to International Visitors, 111, 114
National defense and security:
Budget and expenditures for: McNamara, 549; Rusk, 872; Schaetzel, 353
Foreign economic policy, relationship (Coppock), 371
Strategy, problems of (Ball), 834
Through strength (McNamara, Rusk), 548
U.S. policy (McNamara), 550
National Security Council, role in Cuban crisis (Ball), 989
Nationalism:
Role in changing world (Johnson), 476
Soviet Union (Morgan), 649
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Naval vessels. *See* Ships
Navigation, establishment, and friendship, treaty with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862

- Near and Middle East (*see also individual countries*):
 Arab-Israeli dispute (Rusk), 997
 Communism in, decline of (Cleveland), 877
 U.N. role in (Cleveland), 92, 484
 Neocolonialism, African views (Good), 883
- Nepal:
 IBRD membership, 361
 Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. establishing, 469
- Netherlands:
 Dispute with Indonesia over West New Guinea, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 200, 438, 469, 504, 669, 709, 826, 1025
 U.S. labor attaché, appointment, 710
 Netherlands Antilles, Windward Islands, registering claims to real estate on, 332
- Neutrality:
 African (Williams), 691
 Cambodian request for U.S. guarantee, U.S. reply (Kennedy, Sihanouk), 456
 Role in Europe (Rusk), 56
 U.S. policy (Rusk), 915
- New Guinea, West, Indonesian-Netherlands dispute, 92, 174, 349, 768, 769
- New Zealand:
 Trade problems, discussion with U.S. re, 116
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 41, 200, 237, 309, 361, 629, 669, 709, 826, 1025
 Volunteer Service Abroad, 855
- Newly independent countries (*see also* Less developed countries):
 Challenge of (McNamara), 65
 Communist and free world competition (Bowles), 51
 Forces of change in (Morgan), 26
 Independence and self-respect, maintaining (Ball), 10
 Political influence of (Cleveland), 760
 U.N. aid and role: Ball, 146; Stevenson, 516, 554
- Nicaragua, treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 237, 669, 754
- Niger:
 Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 961
 Good-will mission to Washington, announced, 701
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 126, 273, 542, 862
- Nigeria:
 Atmospheric nuclear test-ban position, 408
 Education in (Williams), 812, 813
 Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
 Foreign investment, effort to attract (Williams), 614
 Nonalignment policy (Williams), 691
 U.S. consulates established at Ibadan and Enugu, 201
 Wheat agreement (1962), international, 237
- Nondiplomatic activities of representatives of foreign governments, tax returns of, authority for inspection of (Executive order), 924
- Nonpredetermination policy (*see also* Self-determination), U.S. (Rowan), 750
- Non-self-governing territories:
 Progress toward independence (Bingham), 931
 Southern Rhodesia (Bingham, Stevenson), 297
 South-West Africa (Plimpton), 537
 Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, 264, 272, 384
- North American regional broadcasting agreement and final protocol, current action: U.K., 826
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
 Assistant Secretary General for Scientific Affairs, appointment, 39
 Bases in Turkey, Soviet proposal for removal (Khrushchev), 742
 Conventional armed forces, strengthening: Ball, 834; McNamara, 68
 Cuban crisis, implications and interest: (Ball), 592, 593, 831, 988
 Ferment and consultation in (Rusk), 57, 345
 Institute of science and technology, release of report recommending establishment, 896
 Military policy:
 Interdependence in (Schaezel), 661
 Need for consultations and reappraisal (Schaezel), 353
 Ministerial meeting, Paris, consultations of (Rusk), 994, 1001
 Missile bases, comparison with Soviet bases in Cuba (Stevenson), 731, 735
 Nonaggression pact with Warsaw Pact countries, question of, 741, 742, 743, 744, 998
 Nuclear deterrent for, question of: Ball, 835; Bundy, 604; McNamara, 67; Rusk, 994, 999; Schaezel, 353
 Progress and achievements (Ball), 832
 Role in U.S. policy and U.S. position: Ball, 146; Bundy, 602; McNamara, 66, 549; Schaezel, 77; Stevenson, 151
 Status of forces in Germany, agreements re, current actions: France, 274; Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 200; U.S., 166
 U.N. Afro-Asian bloc, effect of U.S. support (Gardner), 434
 U.S.-German support (Adenauer, Kennedy), 837
 Visit of Secretary Rusk for consultations (Rusk), 96
- Norway:
 "Fredskorps," 855
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 237, 469, 505, 669, 709, 797, 826
- NS Savannah, 41
- Nubian monuments, 937
- Nuclear energy. *See* Atomic energy and Nuclear headings
- Nuclear test-ban treaty, proposals for:
 Communist China, question of participation (Rusk), 914
 General Assembly resolution calling for agreement, 824
 Need for, U.K.-U.S. statement, 600
 New U.K.-U.S. proposals (Dean), 387, 818
 Ban on tests in all environments:
 Dean, 404; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 640
 Text, 411
 Ban on tests in atmosphere, underwater, and in outer space:
 Dean, 406; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 639
 Text, 415
 Treaties, cutoff date for, Soviet proposal (Kennedy), 417
- Nuclear weapons:
 Communist China, efforts to develop (Hillsman), 809
 Effect on use of force (Cleveland), 760

Nuclear weapons—Continued

- Information, distribution of, U.S. position (Rusk), 54
 - NATO nuclear deterrent, question of: Ball, 835; Bundy, 604; McNamara, 67; Rusk, 994, 999; Schaetzel, 353
 - Proliferation of, U.S. position re: Rusk, 5; Stevenson, 737
 - Soviet withdrawal from Cuba (Kennedy), 874
 - Tests. *See* Nuclear weapons tests
 - U.S. superiority in, maintaining: Johnson, 280; McNamara, 549
 - U.K., question of U.S. supply to (Rusk), 1001
 - Nuclear weapons tests:
 - Cessation of:
 - Indian position, U.S. views, 626
 - Inspection and control of:
 - Espionage, Soviet charge re, refuting (Stevenson), 639
 - Need for: Rusk, 345, 870; Stevenson, 638
 - U.S. position and proposals: Dean, 388, 390, 404, 405, 818; Department, 234; Kennedy, 283; Rusk, 176; texts of proposals, 411, 413
 - Negotiations for:
 - Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament. *See* Eighteen-Nation Committee
 - Review of (Stevenson), 636
 - Publication on, released, 636n
 - Soviet position: Dean, 388, 392, 822; Plimpton, 859; Stevenson, 636
 - U.S. position and proposals: Dean, 400, 817, 822, 823; Department, 806; Kennedy, 806; Plimpton, 859; Stevenson, 515, 635, 639, 640; White, 175
 - Detection and identification of:
 - Soviet alleged equipment for (Rusk), 914
 - Vela tests, effect on: Department, 234; Rusk, 176, 181, 182
 - Megaton yield from, comparison of U.S. and Soviet (Stevenson), 516
 - Soviet:
 - Atmospheric test series, announced intention to end, U.S. views, 806
 - New series of tests: Department, 245, 284; Rusk, 244; White, 175
 - U.S.:
 - Atmospheric test series in Pacific, conclusion of (Kennedy), 806
 - Resumption of, decision on (Rusk), 6
 - Soviet statement re, U.S. reply (Rusk, White), 175
- OAS. *See* Organization of American States
- Obote, A. Milton, 770
- Oceanography, synoptic survey of tropical Atlantic proposed, 124
- OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
- Ohio, 381
- Ohira, Masayoshi, 959
- Oil, pollution of sea by, international convention (1954) for prevention of: Australia, 504; Netherlands Antilles, 469
- Olds, Herbert V., 201
- Ong Yoke Lin, 258
- ONUC. *See* Congo, Republic of the: U.N. operation in

Opium. *See under* Drugs

- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:
 - Contribution for economic aid, U.S. recommendation, 231
 - Development Assistance Committee, 80, 395
 - Goals of (Ball), 551
 - Ministerial Council, meeting at Paris:
 - Resolution on trade and aid, 980
 - Text of communique, 979
 - Ministers of Agriculture, meeting of, text of joint statement, 942
 - Trade restrictions, efforts for reduction of: Johnson, 611; Schaetzel, 665
 - U.S. representative, appointment and confirmation, 630, 826
 - U.S.-European cooperation in (Schaetzel), 78
- Organization of American States:
 - Consideration of coups d'etat regimes, U.S. proposal re (Morrison), 539
 - Council, meeting on Cuban crisis:
 - Call for, U.S. (Kennedy), 718
 - Recommended action:
 - Text of resolution, 722
 - U.S. views and proposal: Chayes, 764; Rusk, 720
 - Orrick, William H., Jr., 201
 - Ottawa preference system, 350
- Outer space (*see also* Satellites, earth):
 - Flight of Commander Schirra, exchange of messages (Kennedy, Khrushchev), 701
 - Nuclear tests in, U.K.-U.S. draft treaty banning, Dean, 406; Kennedy-Macmillan, 403; Stevenson, 639; text of, 415
 - Peaceful uses of, international cooperation in:
 - U.N. efforts (Kennedy), 294
 - U.S. proposals and views: Gardner, 496; Rusk, 348
 - Prevention of use for military purposes, need for (Rusk), 5
 - Soviet-U.S. agreement for cooperation in, correspondence and statement, 962; text, 963
- P.L. 480. *See* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act
- Pacific Commission, South, agreement establishing, 505
- Pacific conference, south, U.S. observer delegation to 5th session of, 236
- Pacific Halibut Commission, International, 796
- Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the:
 - Controls on travel to, relaxation of, 384
 - Funds for, increase authorized (Kennedy), 272
 - U.S. administration, report on (Goding), 264
- Pacific Regional Air Navigation Meeting, 2d (ICAO), U.S. delegation to, 583
- Padilla Nervo, 409
- Pahlavi, Mohammad Reza Shah, 458
- Pakistan:
 - Dispute with India over Kashmir, U.S. views, 92, 918, 998
 - President, visit to U.S., 561
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 274, 365, 366, 542, 669, 862, 1026
 - U.S. aid to India, U.S. assurances to re, 837, 874
 - U.S. relations with (Rusk), 177, 178

Pakistan—Continued

- U.S. science attaché, appointment, 542
- West Pakistan, problems of waterlogging and salinity in, U.S. scientific report on (Kennedy), 561
- Palestine, partition of (Chayes), 36
- Palestine, U.N. Conciliation Commission for, 485
- Pan American Health Organization, 122
- Pan American Highway, 288, 647
- Pan American Highway Congress, 9th:
 - Organizing Committee, U.S. members, 629
- Plans for, 125
- Technical papers for, instructions re, 464
- Pan American Railway Congress Association, U.S. National Commission in, appointment of members, 296
- Pan American Sanitary Conference, 16th, U.S. delegation, 359
- Pan-African unity (Good), 885
- Panama:
 - Darien area, survey of, U.S. aid, 647
 - Participation in meeting of President Kennedy with chiefs of state of Central America, announced, 450
 - Ships, use in Cuban trade, restrictions instituted, 746
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 126, 365, 669, 946
 - U.S. relations with: Ball, 648; Chiari, Kennedy, 81
- Panamá, Congress of, 491
- Panama Canal, 81, 648
- Panel of Experts, IA-ECOSOC, activities of, 898
- Paraguay, treaties, agreements, etc., 437, 469, 670, 982
- Passports:
 - Validation for travel to Cuba, announcement re, 1001
 - Visa fees, agreement with Belgium re waiver of, 85
- Patents:
 - Proposed international patent system, U.S. views (Trezise), 925
 - Rights and technical information for defense purposes, agreement with Sweden re interchange of, 670
- Paul-Boncour, M., 35
- Peace:
 - Maintenance of, proposals for (Ball), 10
 - Need for Communist decision for (Rusk), 868
 - Through perseverance: Rostow, 555; Rusk, 548
 - U.N. role and efforts (Cleveland), 91
- Peace Corps:
 - Continuance and administration of, Executive order re, 329
 - Middle-level manpower conference, sponsored by, 465, 628, 853
- Programs:
 - Africa, 334, 1006
 - Agreements for establishment: Afghanistan, 630; Bolivia, 166; British Honduras, 438; Cameroon, 630; Ceylon, 982; Chile, 710; Cyprus, 585; Ecuador, 398; Gabon, 710; Honduras, 438; Nepal, 469; North Borneo, 826; Pakistan, 274; Peru, 505; Sarawak, 826; Togo, 542; Turkey, 630
 - Role and merit of (Johnson), 480
- Peace corps programs, foreign, establishment of, 855
- Peaceful coexistence:
 - Communist definition (Rusk), 548
 - Soviet policy: Gardner, 429; Morgan, 651
 - U.S. views re (Gore), 973
- Pelaez, Emmanuel, 109, 853

Persecutees, Austrian, claims and fund for, 566, 971

Personnel for the New Diplomacy, 971

Peru:

- Political developments in (Martin), 957
- School lunch program in (McGovern), 257
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 85, 200, 237, 505
- U.S. diplomatic relations with:
 - Suspension of, 213
 - Resumption of, 348
 - U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 845
- Water and sanitation projects, 123
- Petroleum. *See* Oil
- Philippines:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 770
 - Philippine-American friendship (Kennedy), 138
 - Training center for community development workers, 856
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 309, 542, 669
 - Visit of Vice President to U.S., 109
 - War damage bill, congressional action on (Kennedy), 294
- Plimpton, Francis T.P., 504, 536, 791, 859
- Plunkett, Margaret L., 710
- Poland:
 - Agriculture system in (Galbraith), 16
 - Dispute with Lithuania over Vilna (Chayes), 35
 - Trade and aid to, U.S. restrictions on, 25, 71, 686
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 125, 274, 309, 669, 754
- Polaris submarine program, 549
- Political rights:
 - Discrimination in field of, U.N. study (Tree), 303
 - For women, progress in (Tillett), 198
- Pollution of sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, current actions: Australia, 504; Netherlands Antilles, 469
- Population growth, problems of: Barnett, 919; Martin, 120; McNamara, 65
- Porter, William J., 945
- Portugal:
 - Tariff concessions under GATT, effective date, 118
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 85, 166, 274, 338, 438, 669, 700, 826, 862
- Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution and provisions re airmail, current actions: Ecuador, Cyprus, 274
- Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol, and regulations of execution, current action, Mexico, 505
- Press, the, function of (Rowan), 218
- Press Conference U.S.A. (VOA), 53
- Proclamations by the President:
 - Bill of Rights Day and Human Rights Day (3508), 923
 - Captive Nations Week, 1962 (3482), 222
 - Cuba, interdiction of delivery of offensive weapons to (3504), 717; terminating (3507), 918
 - GATT, tariff concessions under and accessions to, signing of (3479), 117
 - General Pulaski's Memorial Day, 1962 (3490), 486
 - Immigration quotas for Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Tanganyika, Trinidad and Tobago, and Western Samoa (3503), 752

Proclamations by the President—Continued

Sugar quota, allocation (3485), 254

Trade agreement with El Salvador (3480), 196

Procurement policy, foreign aid, amended, 292

Prokhorov, Eugeni M., 559

Propaganda:

Soviet, in Africa (Stevenson), 151

War, cessation of, 18-Nation Committee on Disarmament discussions, 157; Czech proposal prohibiting (Gore), 974

Public health. *See* Health

Publications:

Committee on Foreign Affairs Personnel, report *Personnel for the New Diplomacy*, 971

Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 84, 153, 325, 356, 386, 468, 533, 570, 621, 654, 816, 927, 1018

Obscene publications, agreement (1910) re repression of circulation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), Sierra Leone, 365

State Department:

Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Series D, Volume XII, The War Years, February 1-June 22, 1941, released, 798

Foreign Relations of the United States, 1941, Volume VII, The American Republics, released, 1026

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade: Analysis of United States Negotiations, vol. III, published, 274

International Atomic Energy Agency, Report of the Advisory Committee on U.S. Policy Toward, released, 7, 328

International Negotiations on Ending Nuclear Weapon Tests, September 1961-September 1962, released, 636

Recent releases, lists of, 201, 310, 338, 366, 470, 586, 798, 946, 1026

The Seed of Nations, proposed booklet, 114

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 1961, released, 273n

United Nations:

Lists of current documents, 308, 332, 436, 466, 584, 796, 859, 934

Status of women, demand for, 199

UNESCO, U.S. views on (Battle), 697

Pulaski, Gen., Memorial Day for, 486

Punta del Este, Charter of, 136

Pysin, Konstantin Georgiyevich, 380

Quemoy and Matsu, threat to (Rusk), 178, 180

Racial relations:

Developments in (Manning), 187

Europeans in Africa, developments in (Williams), 104
Southern Africa, U.S. position: Bingham, 537; Good, 886; Plimpton, 791

Soviet propaganda re (Morgan), 652

U.N. Human Rights Commission discussion (Tree), 303

U.S. problem, effect on diplomatic relations (Rusk), 912

Radiation, atomic:

U.K.-U.S. proposal for reduction (Dean), 407

U.N. committee report on (Plimpton), 859

Radio:

Frequencies, agreement with Canada re coordination and use of, 797

ITU Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, 569

North American regional broadcasting agreement (1950), current action, U.K., 826

Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), current actions: Austria, 902; India, 85; Korea, 338; Monaco, 902; U.K., 585; Vatican City, 902

Radioactive fallout:

U.K.-U.S. proposal for reduction (Dean), 407

U.N. committee report (Plimpton), 859

Radioactivity in upper atmosphere, sampling by balloons of, agreement with Australia extending 1961 agreement re, 1026

Radiolotopes, use in medical research (Seaborg), 623

Railway Congress Association, Pan American, appointment of members to U.S. National Commission in, 296

Red Cross, Swedish, 237

Red Sea, international agreement re maintenance of certain lights in, current actions: Denmark, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, U.K., U.S., 505

Redeen, Robert L., 53

Refugees and displaced persons:

Austria, former persecutees, claims of and funds for, 566, 971

Cuban, U.S. support (Rusk), 596, 597

Housing construction in Austria, agreement re use of counterpart from grant of corn, 200

Hong Kong, U.S. aid, 141

Palestine, status of (Cleveland), 485

U.S. continued assistance for, legislation authorizing, 153

Watutsi, acceptance by the Congo (Cleveland), 23

Works of, application of universal copyright convention to, protocol 1, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365

Relly, John Francis, 338

Religious rights and practices, principles on freedom and nondiscrimination in, Human Rights Commission recommendation on (Tree), 301

Rhetts, Charles E., 201

Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of:

Developments in (Williams), 106, 107

Southern Rhodesia, problem of, General Assembly consideration (Bingham, Stevenson), 297

U.S. consul general, appointment, 86

Wheat agreement (1962), international, 237

White population in (Good), 886

Richelieu River-Lake Champlain Waterway, 141

Rickert and Laan, Incorporated, 703

Riddleberger, James W., 710

Rio Treaty, 764

Rivkin, William R., 826

Road traffic, convention (1949) on, current actions: Central African Republic, 797; Congo (Brazzaville), 165; Cyprus, 398, 469; Hungary, 469; Ireland, 237; Malagasy, 273; Senegal, 398, 469; Thailand, 584; Togo, 669; Venezuela, 398

Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, current actions: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629

Robbins, Allan, 585

Robertson, A. Willis, 660

Rockefeller Foundation, 336

Rollefson, Ragnar, 505

Rostow, Walt W., 59, 178, 452, 555, 675, 853

Rountree, William M., 201

Rowan, Carl T., 70, 216, 750

Rumania, treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 541

Rusk, Dean:

Addresses, remarks, and statements:

Agricultural exports, 177

Algeria:

Developments in, 177, 185

U.S. relations, 175

American business, role in foreign policy objectives, 683

Arab-Israeli dispute, negotiations re, 997

Atlantic community, 54

Berlin, West, 96

Berlin situation, 54, 56, 172, 173, 174, 180, 181, 344, 911, 996

Book program, international, 666

Brazil, President's proposed trip to, 175, 176

China, U.S. policy, 178

China, Communist:

Aggression against India, 177, 915, 1000

Doctrinal dispute with Soviet Union, 915, 999, 1000

Economic failures, 55, 548

Nuclear test-ban treaty, question of participation, 914

Committee on Foreign Affairs Personnel, report of, 971

Congo situation, 57, 997

Cuba. *See* Cuba and Cuban crisis

Diplomacy, tedium of, 911

Disarmament policy and efforts, 3, 171, 243, 345, 870, 914

Dobrynin, Soviet Ambassador, meeting with, 171, 176

Economic development, comparison of U.S. and Communist, 912

18-nation committee on disarmament, conference of, 171, 176, 181, 243, 871

European Economic Community, 56, 58, 177, 183, 686

European economic problems, consultations on, 995

European visit, departure statement, 96

Foreign aid program:

Appropriations, request restoration of cut in, 518

Senate restrictions on, 25, 57, 184

Foreign Ministers, inter-American, informal meeting of, 643

Foreign policy:

Goals, 547

Role of citizens and private business in, 683, 867, 913

Freedom, struggle for, 343

FSI seminar on problems of development and internal defense, 41

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued

Galvao, Enrico, question of entering U.S., 177

Germany, educational exchange with, 221

Gromyko, Soviet Ambassador, question of meeting with, 173, 180

Human skills in development, conference on, 628

India:

Communist aggression against, 177, 915, 1000

U.S. relations with, 178

Ireland, proposed visit to, 995

Kashmir dispute, 998

Laos situation, 55, 171, 172, 173, 180, 344

Latin America, economic and social development, 643

NATO:

Consultations and ferment in, 57, 96, 345

Ministerial meeting, Paris, 994, 1001

Nuclear deterrent for, 999

Warsaw Pact, question of nonaggression pact with, 998

Neutral nations, 56, 915

North Atlantic partnership and European unity, 182, 183

Nuclear tests and test-ban treaty, 175, 914

Nuclear weapon information, distribution of, 54

Pakistan-U.S. relations, 177

Quemoy and Matsu, threat to, 178, 180

Ryukyu Islands, Japan-U.S. discussions on aid to, 770

Satellite communications system, 315

SEATO, 8th anniversary of, 451

Secretaries of State, illustrious, 908

Secretary of State, appointment as, 907

Senator Ellender's statements on Africa, 999

Southeast Asia, U.S. policy, 55

Soviet Union:

Doctrinal dispute with Communist China, 915, 999, 1000

Negotiating with, 996, 1001

Obsession with secrecy, 182, 245

Space accomplishments, 348

Space efforts, U.S., 348

Summit diplomacy, 913

Telstar, effect of, 178

Thompson, Llewellyn, question of duties, 176

U.K.:

Acheson statement on role as independent power, 1000

Role in Western Europe, 55

U.S. relationship, 1000

U.N.:

Loan to, proposed, 142, 178

Role in world affairs, 59

U.S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 2d meeting of, 959

Vela tests, results of, 176, 181, 182

Viet-Nam, situation in, 179, 180

Washington Senators baseball team, support of, 598

West New Guinea dispute, 174

Biographic sketch of (Redeen), 53

Correspondence:

Algerian Foreign Minister, congratulations on assuming office, 560

Rusk, Dean—Continued

Correspondence—Continued

- Aviation, liability of international carriers, transmittal of IGIA recommendations to Congress, 362
- Chiefs of Mission, role in trade expansion program, 682
- Venezuela, role in Cuban crisis, 993
- News conferences, transcripts of, 171, 994
- Radio and TV interviews, transcripts of, 53, 179, 348, 695, 907
- Visits to:
 - Europe, 96
 - Ireland, proposed, announced, 961
- Russell, Francis H., 542
- Russia. *See* Soviet Union
- Rutherford, Jay, 86
- Rwanda:
 - Immigration quota established for, 752
- Independence:
 - Congratulations on (Kennedy), 134
 - U.N. consideration (Yost and resolution), 159
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 1025
- U.N. membership, 296, 630
- U.S. Embassy, establishment, 201
- U.S. relations (Kayibanda, Kennedy), 533
- Ryerson, Knowles A., 236
- Ryukyu Islands, U.S.-Japanese discussions on aid to (Rusk), 770

Saar dispute, 35

Safety of life at sea, conventions on, current actions:

- 1948 convention: Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Malagasy, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Somali, 862
- Amendment of regulation 30, chapter III: Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Dahomey, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Finland, France, Gabon, Germany, Greece, Guinea, Haiti, Hungary, Iceland, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Japan, Korea, Kuwait, Malagasy, Malaya, Mauritania, Monaco, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Norway, Pakistan, Panama, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Senegal, Somali, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, U.A.R., U.S.S.R., U.S., Venezuela, Viet-Nam, Yugoslavia, 669
- 1960 convention: Malagasy, 629; Morocco, 1025; Peru, 338; U.S., 165, 309

Sahlou, Peter, 389

Salinity of Colorado River, U.S.-Mexican discussion, 137

Samoa. *See* Western Samoa

Sanitation. *See* Health and sanitation

Santiestebán Casanova, Roberto, 836

Satellites, earth (*see also* Outer space):

- Communications satellites. *See* Communications: Satellites
- Development and use of, international cooperation proposed for (Gardner), 496
- Scientific experiments re launching of into equatorial orbit, agreement with Italy for cooperation in, 542

Satellites, earth—Continued

- Tracking station, agreement with Argentina re, 237
- U.S.-Soviet agreement for joint experimental satellites in outer space, 962
- Saudi Arabia:
 - Crown Prince, talks with President Kennedy, 641
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 542, 1025
- Savannah, NS, 946
- Seali, John, 179, 595
- Schaetzel, J. Robert, 77, 350, 562, 661
- Scheel, Walter, 563
- Schirra, Walter, 701
- Schoenbrun, David, 907
- Scholarships, Board of Foreign, 600
- School lunch program (McGovern), 257
- Schwartz, Abba P., 542
- Science (*see also* Atomic energy, Nuclear weapons, Outer space, and Satellites):
 - Attaché program:
 - Appointments to: Buenos Aires, 902; Karachi, 542; Tel Aviv, 542
 - Expansion of, 506
 - Challenge of (McNamara), 65
 - Institute of science and technology, international, NATO report recommending establishment, released, 896
 - NATO science program, 40
 - Open scientific community, progress toward (Seaborg), 622
- Research:
 - Disarmament, ACDA functions, 384
 - UNESCO program (Battle), 697
 - Soviet double standard re (Dean), 822, 823
- Scientific, educational, and cultural materials, agreements re. *See under* Cultural relations
- Scientific commission, international, for control of ban on nuclear tests, U.K.-U.S. proposal, 405, 411
- Seaborg, Glenn T., 584, 622
- SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
- Secretary-General of the United Nations. *See under* United Nations
- Secretary of State:
 - Appointment as (Rusk), 907
 - Essential qualities of (Rusk), 909
 - Illustrious predecessors (Rusk), 908
 - Peace Corps, administration of, delegation of functions to re, 329
 - Travel of, problem of (Rusk), 914
- Security Council, U.N.:
 - Cuban crisis, meeting on. *See under* Cuban crisis
 - Documents, lists of, 332, 436, 584
 - Enlargement of, U.S. support for: Plimpton, 537; Stevenson, 513
 - Peacekeeping role of, decline in (Chayes), 765
 - Right and method of raising armed forces (Chayes), 33, 34
 - U.N. membership applications, recommendations on: Algeria, 627; Burundi and Rwanda, 296; Jamaica, Trinidad and Tobago, 503; Uganda, 705
 - Veto power: Bingham, 250; Stevenson, 150
- The Seed of Nations*, 114
- Selection Boards, Foreign Service, 16th, meeting and members of, 630

Self-determination:

- Europeans in Africa, views on (Bowles), 1002
- U.S. position and support: Bingham, 931, 932; Rowan, 750; Stevenson, 790; Williams, 108, 691

Senegal:

- Civil aviation, talks with U.S. re, 816
- Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 310, 398, 437, 669, 862

Shellfish, sanitation standards for, agreement with Japan, 754, 797

Ships and shipping:

- To Cuba. *See under* Cuban crisis
- Richelleu River-Lake Champlain Waterway proposal, 141
- Treaties, agreements, etc., current actions:
 - IMCO, convention on: Morocco, Spain, 505
 - Load line convention, international: Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Malagasy, Mauritania, Niger, 542
 - Oil pollution convention, international: Australia, 504; Netherlands Antilles, 469
 - Red Sea, international agreement re maintenance of certain lights in: Denmark, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, U.K., U.S., 505
 - Safety of life at sea. *See* Safety of life at sea
 - U.S. naval vessels:
 - Loan of, agreements with: Brazil, 237; China, 438; Germany, 670; Japan, 469; New Zealand, 41; Portugal, 438; Spain, 166
 - Transfer to the Philippines, agreement re, 542
 - Use of ports and territorial waters, agreements with: Germany, 946; Greece, 41
 - Welland Canal, suspension of tolls on, agreement with Canada, re, 274

Sidikou, Abdou, 961

Sierra Leone, treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 365, 504, 542

Sieverts, Frank A., 542

Sihanouk, Norodom, 456

Sino-Soviet bloc (*see also* Communism and individual countries):

- Communications with, maintaining (Ball), 10
- Cuban trade (Ball), 591, 593, 594
- Drive for world domination (McNamara), 65
- Economic assistance, volume of: Hilsman, 809; Johnson, 281

Economic development:

- Decline in (Cleveland), 878
- Western system, comparison with: Galbraith, 13; Rusk, 688, 912

Exports, U.S. marking duties policy re (Kennedy), 703

Free world relations with (Bowles), 49

Problems of and unrest in: Ball, 11; Blumenthal, 843; Hilsman, 807; Johnson, 477; Rusk, 548

Slavery, convention (1926) on and protocol (1953) amending, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 945; Guinea, 398, 469; Togo, 629

Slavery, white slave traffic, agreement (1904) for repression of, current actions: Central African Republic, 754; Congo (Brazzaville), 846; Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone, 365

Smith, Claude H., 583

Smith, Merriman, 547

Smith, Raymond D., 653

Smith, Robert P., 201

Smyth, Henry deWolf, 7, 945, 966, 968

Snowdon, Henry T., 69

Social and economic development. *See* Economic and social development

Social Fund, European, 607

Social Progress Trust Fund, Latin American, 898

Solaru, A. A., 233

Somali Republic:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 190
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 437, 669, 862
- U.S.-Somali relations, 918

South Africa, Republic of:

- Apartheid policy (Plimpton), 791
- European-African relations in (Williams), 107
- South-West Africa, policies in (Plimpton), 537
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 41, 85, 200, 398, 669, 709
- U.N. members' financial obligations, views on (Chayes), 33

White population in, size of, (Good), 887

South and Southeast Asia. *See* Asia and individual countries

South Pacific Commission, 105

South Pacific conference, U.S. observer delegation to 5th session of, 236

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization:

- Eighth anniversary of (Rusk), 451
- Informal meeting of, statement by, 563
- Laos situation, question of SEATO role (Rusk), 173

South-West Africa, 537

Souvanna Phouma, Prince, 284

Soviet Union (*see also* Communism and Sino-Soviet bloc):

- Agriculture in (Galbraith), 16
- Aid program blunders (Rowan), 217
- Airspace, charges of violations by U.S. aircraft, U.S. and Soviet exchanges re, 449, 744, 746
- Atlantic partnership, question of Soviet membership (Rusk), 183
- Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
- China, Communist:
 - Doctrinal dispute with: Hilsman, 807; Kennedy, 783; Rusk, 915, 999, 1000
 - Soviet aid to, cutback in (Hilsman), 809
 - U.N. membership for, Soviet support (Stevenson), 786

Colonialism:

- Soviet practices (Bingham), 931
- Views on (Johnson), 476

Cuban crisis. *See* Cuban crisis

Cultural exchange with (Bowles), 52, 53

Developments in and fortunes of (Cleveland), 876, 879

Disarmament. *See* Disarmament and Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee

Economic competition with free world (Bowles), 49, 53

Economic situation: Blumenthal, 843; Rostow, 680

EEC, Soviet views and concern: Rusk, 56; Schaezel, 350, 562

Foreign policy and ideology: Morgan, 649; Rostow, 679, 680; Stevenson, 726

Soviet Union—Continued

- Hungary, Soviet troops in (Yost), 709
- IAEA, Soviet participation (Cleveland), 327
- International agreements, Soviet record re (Stevenson), 727
- Minister of Agriculture, visit to U.S., 380
- Missiles program (Rostow), 679
- Negotiating with, question of (Rusk), 996, 1001
- Nonpredetermination of peoples in, U.S. views (Rowan), 750
- Nuclear science, U.S.-Soviet cooperation (Seaborg), 625
- Nuclear weapons and tests. *See Nuclear headings*
- Obsession with secrecy (Rusk), 182, 245
- Outer space:
 - Agreement with U.S. on peaceful uses, 962, 963
 - Soviet accomplishments, 348
 - U.S.-Soviet cooperation (Gardner), 498
- Peaceful coexistence policy, 429, 548, 651, 973
- Propaganda in Africa (Stevenson), 151
- Science, Soviet double standard re (Dean), 822, 823
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 274, 309, 669
- U.N. committee of 17, obstruction in (Bingham), 933
- U.N. mission employees, U.S. requests withdrawal of 2 for espionage activities, 559
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 397
- U.S.-Soviet relations:
 - Cuban crisis, U.S. policy toward Soviet Union (Kennedy), 718
 - U.N. role (Cleveland), 94
 - U.S. assistant naval attaché, illegal detention of, U.S. protests, 653
 - U.S. travel restrictions on tourists and exchangees, lifted, 191
- United Nations:
 - Armed forces, Soviet views on (Chayes), 33, 34
 - Policy toward and lack of support: Gardner, 430; Rusk, 143; Stevenson, 727
 - Use of veto power in Security Council: Bingham, 250; Stevenson, 150
- Spaak, Paul-Henri, 917
- Space. *See Outer space*
- Spain:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 63
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 166, 237, 505, 669, 902, 946
- Special committee on the implementation of the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, 930
- Special Fund, U.N., U.S. contribution pledged, 794
- Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, 657, 846, 1018
- Specialists and leaders, foreign, programs for (Battle), 111
- Specialized agencies, U.N., U.S. position (Cleveland), 698, 699, 700
- Sprouse, Philip D., 201
- Stalnaker, John M., 600
- State Department (*see also Agency for International Development, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Foreign Service, and Peace Corps*):
 - Administrator, Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, confirmation (Schwartz), 542
 - Advisory Council on African Affairs, formation of, 24

State Department—Continued

- Appointments and designations, 42, 86, 338, 505, 542, 585, 710, 945
- Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs, confirmation (Tyler), 397
- Communication of restricted data by, Executive order authorizing, 751
- Deputy Under Secretary for Administration, confirmation (Orrick), 201
- Economic problems confronting and methods of dealing with (Coppock), 372
- Exchange Act of 1961, delegation of functions to re, 138
- Foreign policy briefing conferences, 533, 838
- Information on foreign affairs, efforts to expand (Manning), 190
- International Economic and Social Affairs, Office of, reorganization of, 710
- "No win" policy, refutation of: Manning, 189; Rusk, 343
- Office of International Scientific Affairs, establishment, 505
- Office of Security, transferred to Office of Deputy Under Secretary for Administration, 338
- Peace Corps, Executive order re administration of, 329
- Special Assistant for International Business, office established, 585, 688
- Student exchange programs (Battle), 111
- Thompson, Ambassador, duties in (Rusk), 176
- Visas procedures, improved, 565
- Stateless persons and refugees, protocol 1 concerning application of universal copyright convention to works of, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365
- Status of forces in Germany, multilateral agreements re, current actions: France, 274; Germany, 166; Netherlands, 504; U.K., 274; U.S., 166
- Stevenson, Adlai E.:
 - Addresses, remarks, and statements:
 - Algerian situation, settlement of, 627
 - Chinese representation in the U.N., question of, 786
 - Cuban crisis, 582, 706, 723
 - General Assembly, 17th, tasks confronting, 511
 - Nuclear tests, U.S. position, 635
 - Southern Rhodesia, 297
 - Soviet-U.S. agreement on peaceful uses of outer space, 962
 - United Nations:
 - Development decade, 225
 - Loan to, proposed, 144
 - Membership applications of Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago, 503
 - U Thant, 929
 - World community under law, 553
- Confirmation as U.S. representative to 17th General Assembly, 504
- Letters and message:
 - Cuban crisis, request for Security Council meeting, 724
 - Hungarian question, request for inscription on General Assembly agenda, 394
 - U.N., anniversary of, 782
- Role in Cuban crisis (Rusk), 905, 996

Strategic materials, stockpiles of:

- Acquisition by barter program, changes in, 564
- Tin, discussions and decisions re, 255, 386, 1012

Stravinsky, Igor, 74

Students, foreign:

- African students in U.S., need to improve contacts and experience (Williams), 816
- Exchange programs (Battle), 111

Sudan:

- Economic potential (Bowles), 1005
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 504
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 201

Sugar:

- International sugar agreement (1958), current actions: Jamaica, 469; Trinidad and Tobago, 669; Uganda, 826

U.S. sugar trade:

- Embargo on trade with Cuba, effect of (Ball), 592
- Proclamation allocating quotas for Argentina and Dominican Republic, 254
- Quotas and subsidy for, proposed legislation (Johnson), 83

Sullivan, Richard J., 629

Summit diplomacy (Rusk), 913

Supporting assistance, appropriation for (Rusk), 523

Surinam, amendment of art. VI.A.3 of statute of IAEA, 504

Swan Island, 958

Sweden:

- Nuclear test-ban position, 407
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 125, 237, 469, 505, 669, 670, 862, 946, 982, 1025

Switzerland, treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 237, 469, 669, 826, 982, 1025

Syrian Arab Republic:

- IBRD membership, 361
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 365, 437, 505

Taiwan (see also China, Republic of), Communist policy (Stevenson), 788

Tanganyika:

- Europeans, role in (Williams), 106
- Food-for-peace program in, 460, 462
- Immigration quota established for, 752
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 504, 542, 585, 981
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 397
- U.S. friendship and support (Kennedy), 1007

Tariff Classification Act of 1962, new schedules under, effective date for, proposed, 25; postponed, 965

Tariff Commission, U.S., 462, 657, 848

Tariff policy, U.S. (see also Customs; Economic policy and relations; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; and Trade):

- Bicycles, lightweight, proposed legislation re tariff classification for, disapproval (Kennedy), 889
- Cotton. *See* Cotton
- European Economic Community, problem of. *See* European Economic Community
- Marking duties policy, 703
- Reduction of, industry, firms, or workers hurt by, legislation providing adjustments for, 658

Tariff policy, U.S.—Continued

Tariff Classification Act of 1962, 25, 965

Toweling of flax, hemp, or ramie, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462

Trade Expansion Act of 1962. *See* Trade Expansion Act of 1962

U.K., schedule of compensatory concessions to, 1013

Watch movements, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:

Agreements, declarations, procès-verbal, and protocols:

Accessions to, current actions on:

Argentina, provisional: Argentina, 669; Japan, Sweden, 862

Cambodia: Austria, 237; Belgium, 709; Denmark, 237; Dominican Republic, 709; EEC, Finland, France, Germany, 237; Haiti, India, Israel, 1025; Italy, Luxembourg, 237; Netherlands, 709; New Zealand, 1025; Norway, Peru, Sweden, 237; Turkey, 709; U.S., 125

Israel: Belgium, Denmark, Dominican Republic, EEC, France, Germany, Ghana, 826; Israel, 669; Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, 826; Portugal, 85

Japan: Israel, 669; Portugal, 85

Portugal: Austria, 862; Belgium, Denmark, Dominican Republic, EEC, 709; Finland, 862; France, Germany, Israel, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, South Africa, 709

Switzerland, provisional: Austria, 237; Ceylon, 85; Ghana, Germany, 469; Haiti, 237; India, Indonesia, 1025; Israel, 469; Netherlands, 85; Nicaragua, 237; Peru, South Africa, 85

Tunisia, provisional: Ceylon, Netherlands, 85

Article XVI:4, declarations re provisions of, current actions: Austria, 338; Germany, 862

Brazil, new schedule III, protocol on establishment, current actions: Dominican Republic, 754; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166

Cotton textiles, long-term arrangements re trade in: *See under* Cotton textiles

French text, protocol of rectification to, current actions: Israel, 670; Portugal, 85

Geneva tariff conference (1960-61):

Interim agreements with: India, 82, 86, 117; Haiti, 82, 117; Japan, 117; U.K., 1012

Protocol embodying results of, current actions: Austria, Canada, Dominican Republic, Finland, 982; Haiti, 1025; Japan, 982; New Zealand, 1025; Sweden, Switzerland, U.S., 982

Publication on, released, 274

Organizational amendments to, protocol of, current actions: Chile, 166; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166

Part I and articles XXIX and XXX, protocol and procès-verbal re, current actions: Chile, 166; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166

Preamble and parts II and III, protocol amending, current actions: Chile, 166; Israel, 670; Portugal, 85, 166

Provisional application of, protocol of, current action, Jamaica, 237

Tariffs and trade, general agreement on—Continued
Agreements—Continued

Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, current actions:

- 4th protocol: Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
- 5th–7th protocols: Dominican Republic, 754; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166
- 8th–9th protocols: Dominican Republic, 754; Haiti, 1025; Israel, 670; Portugal, 166; Turkey, 709, 710
- Supplementary concessions to, 3d–8th protocols of, current actions: Israel, 670; Portugal, 85
- U.S. agreements supplementary to, current actions: Belgium, 438; France, 438; Netherlands, 438

Contracting Parties:

- Admission of, Trinidad and Tobago and Uganda, 862, 941
- Meeting on revised U.S. tariff schedules, U.S. delegation, 504
- Ministerial meeting on expansion of trade, Canada–U.S. proposal for, 749
- 20th session of:
 - Summary of decisions, 939
 - U.S. delegation, 753

Objectives of (Johnson), 611

Role in trade negotiations (Schaetzel), 665

Taxation:

- Double taxation on income, protocol amending convention (1954) with Japan for avoidance, 366, 397

Latin America, progress in administration of programs in (Martin), 955

- Panama, U.S. aid to improve collections, 82
- Receipts, use for economic development (Schaetzel), 81
- Tax returns of foreign representatives in U.S., authority granted to Senate committee to inspect, Executive order, 924

Technical aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid

Technical Assistance, U.N. Expanded Program of, U.S. contribution pledged, 794

Technical cooperation program, agreement with Afghanistan extending 1953 agreement, 946

Technical information and patent rights for defense purposes, agreement with Sweden for interchange of, 670

Telecommunication (*see also* Communications and Radio) convention (1959), international:

- Current actions: Austria, 165; Belgium, 902; Czechoslovakia, 505; Ireland, 797; Mexico, 85; Somali, 669; Syrian Arab Republic, 505

- Radio regulations annexed to: Austria, 902; India, 85; Korea, 338; Monaco, 902; U.K., 585; Vatican City, 902

Telecommunication Union, International, 497, 569

Telstar communications satellite, 178, 191, 348

Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention (1958) on, current actions: Bulgaria, 669; Malagasy, 585

Terry, Luther, 359

Textile Administrative Committee, Interagency, 356

Textiles:

- Cotton. *See* Cotton textiles
- Wool, proposed meeting on trade problems, 356

Thailand, treaties, agreements, etc., 274, 366, 398

Thant, U., 418, 740, 929

Thatcher Ferry Bridge, 645n

Thompson, Llewellyn E., 176, 630

Tibet, Communist violation of human rights in (Stevenson), 788

Tillett, Mrs. Gladys A., 197

Tin, disposal of surplus stockpiles of:

- Decision and procedure re, 386
- International discussions on, 255, 1012

Tin Council, International, 255, 1012

Tinker, John M., 542

Tobago. *See* Trinidad and Tobago

Togo:

- Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 309, 437, 542, 629, 699

Touré, Sékou, 691

Toweling of flax, hemp, or ramie, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 462

Tracking station, satellite, agreement with Argentina re, 237

Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Customs, Economic policy, Exports, Imports, and Tariff policy):

- Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
- Commodities. *See* Commodity trade and individual commodity

Congo, problems in (Cleveland), 22

Cuba. *See* Cuban crisis: Economic and trade controls

EEC. *See* European Economic Community

Expansion of, efforts for:

- Address and statements: Blumenthal, 620; Johnson, 253; Kennedy, 525; Rusk, 684; Schaetzel, 80; Stevenson, 229

Canada–U.S. exchange of views re, 749

Chiefs of Mission, role of (Rusk), 682

Mexican–U.S. support, 136

OECD, role and efforts for expansion. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Special Representative for Trade Negotiations of the U.S., 657, 846, 1018

Trade centers and missions abroad, U.S. program (Johnson), 611

Trade Expansion Act. *See* Trade Expansion Act

Foreign trade policy, effect on national security (Coppock), 376

Japan. *See* under Japan

Latin America, problems of: Blumenthal, 779; Martin, 952

Most-favored-nation principle, exceptions to, 658

New Zealand, trade problems of, discussions on, 116

Treaties, agreements, etc.:

- Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention (1952) to facilitate importation of, current actions: Congo (Léopoldville), 237; Guinea, 40

Cotton textiles, arrangements re. *See* Cotton textiles

GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Friendship, establishment, and navigation, with Luxembourg, 467, 542, 862

Trade agreements. *See* Trade agreements

Trade agreements:

- New legislation authorizing negotiation, 656
- With:
 - Belgium, terminating 1935 and 1947 agreements, 438
 - Cuba, terminating 1902, 1934, 1939, and 1941 agreements, 438
 - El Salvador, terminating portions of 1937 agreement, 196, 200
 - France, terminating 1936 agreement, 438
 - Netherlands, terminating 1935 and 1947 agreements, 438
 - Paraguay, extending 1946 agreement, 670
 - U.K.:
 - Compensatory concessions to, 1012
 - Terminating 1938 and 1947 agreements, 438
- Trade and Economic Affairs, Joint U.S.-Japan Committee, 839, 959
- Trade Expansion Act of 1962:
 - Latin America, benefits for (Ball), 645
 - Legislation:
 - Remarks on signing (Kennedy), 655
 - Summary of, 656
 - Provisions of:
 - Assistance to industry, firms, or workers, 658
 - Tariff adjustment, 658
 - Trade agreements, authority for, 656; negotiation of, 657, 658
 - Tropical agriculture, 580, 620, 656
 - Significance and objectives of: Ball, 321; Coppock, 377; Johnson, 610; Schaetzel, 352, 563; Tyler, 1010; Weiss, 445, 847
- Travel:
 - Effect on national security (Coppock), 375
 - Guam and Pacific trust territory, U.S. controls on liberalized, 384
 - Private road vehicles, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, current actions: Central African Republic, 901; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 273; New Zealand, 629
 - Road traffic, convention (1949) on current actions: Central African Republic, 797; Congo (Brazzaville), 165; Cyprus, 398, 469; Hungary, 469; Indonesia, 826; Ireland, 237; Malagasy, 273; Senegal, 398, 469; Thailand, 584; Togo, 669; Venezuela, 398
 - To Cuba, special endorsement of passport needed, 1001
 - To U.S.:
 - Facilitation of, improved visa procedures for, 565
 - Soviet visitors, restrictions on lifted, 191
 - Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, current actions: Central African Republic, 862; Ecuador, 669; Finland, 826; New Zealand, 629
- Treaties, agreements, etc., international (*for individual treaty, see subject*):
 - As law, Communist doctrinal emphasis (Gore), 975
 - Current actions on, 40, 85, 125, 165, 200, 237, 273, 309, 333, 365, 398, 437, 469, 504, 541, 584, 629, 669, 709, 754, 797, 862, 901, 945, 981, 1025
 - Soviet record re (Stevenson), 727
- Tree, Mrs. Marietta, 301
- Trent, Mary Vance, 902
- Treize, Philip H., 467, 925

Trieste case, 36

Trinidad and Tobago:

- Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 770
- Immigration quota established for, 752
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 630, 669, 862
- U.N. membership (Stevenson), 503
- U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 710
- Truman Doctrine, 100
- Trust territories, U.N. (*see also* Non-self-governing territories), Pacific Islands, 264, 272, 384
- Trusteeship Council, U.N.:
 - Documents, lists of, 796, 859
 - Operations and accomplishments: Bingham, 249; Stevenson, 151
- Tuna Commission, Inter-American Tropical, 796
- Tunisia:
 - Economic development, U.S. aid, 461
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 437, 585
 - U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 542
- Turkey:
 - Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 258
 - NATO bases in, Soviet proposal re, 742
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 201, 630, 669, 709, 710, 982, 1026
 - Vice President Johnson to visit, 329
- Turner, Francis C., 629
- Tuthill, John W., 710
- Tyler, William R., 397, 1008

U Thant, 418, 740, 929

U.A.R. *See* United Arab Republic

U.S.S. *Anthony*, 670

U.S.S. *Canopus*, 542

U.S.S.R. *See* Soviet Union

Uganda:

- Consulate general at Kampala, raised to Embassy status, 670
- Developments in (Williams), 106
- Independence, congratulations on (Kennedy), 641
- Prime Minister, visit to U.S., 770
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 826, 862
- U.N. membership (Stevenson), 705
- Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic, amendment to statute of IAEA, 797
- Ulbricht, Walter, 350
- UNESCO. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
- Unger, Leonard, 201
- United Arab Republic:
 - Atmospheric test-ban position, 408
 - Civil aviation consultations with U.S., 69
 - Treaties, agreements, etc., 41, 237, 469, 505, 669, 670, 797
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. *See* Soviet Union
- United Kingdom:
 - African territories, aid and role in, 106, 692, 693, 931
 - Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
 - British Foreign Secretary, meeting with President Kennedy, 600
 - Congo, U.N. plan for reunification, U.K. support, 419
 - Domestic economy, status of (Blumenthal), 841
 - EEC membership, negotiations on. *See* under European Economic Community

United Kingdom—Continued

- Nuclear deterrent for, question of (Rusk), 1001
- Role as independent power (Rusk), 1000
- Role in Western Europe (Rusk), 56
- Southern Rhodesia question, General Assembly consideration (Bingham, Stevenson), 297
- Trade with U.S., schedule of U.S. compensatory concessions, 1012, 1013
- Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 200, 201, 237, 274, 438, 505, 585, 629, 826
- U.N. members' financial obligations, views on (Chayes), 33
- U.S. investment in (Rusk), 686
- U.S.-U.K. relationship (Rusk), 1000
- Visit of Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 133
- Volunteer Service Overseas program, 856

United Nations:

- Accomplishments and problems of: Cleveland, 482, 485; Stevenson, 512, 782

Chilean-U.S. support, 903

Chinese representation question (Stevenson), 786

Coffee conference, 234

Cuban permanent mission to, U.S. accuses members of illegal actions, 835

Decade of Development:

Needs of and proposals re (Stevenson), 225

UNESCO role (Battle), 935

Diplomatic role of (Stevenson), 514

Disarmament. *See* Eighteen-Nation Disarmament Committee

Documents, lists of, 332, 436, 466, 584, 796, 859, 934

Financing of:

Assessment of member nations for peacekeeping operations, ICJ opinion re binding force of, 246, 513; legal authority for (Chayes), 30

Bond issue for operations in the Congo and the Middle East. House action re (Rusk), 178; need for U.S. support and purchase, Ball, 144; Bingham, 250; Rusk, 142; Stevenson, 149, 512

Budget, U.S. share and contributions: Bingham, 249; Gardner, 431, 432

Secretary-General's proposal re, U.S. support (Gardner), 432

General Assembly. *See* General Assembly, U.N.

Legal Committee of, 972

Membership, admission to: Algeria, 628*n*; Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 503*n*; Uganda, 706*n*

Mexican-U.S. support, 136

Peace force, legal authority for raising and financing (Chayes), 32

Peacekeeping operations (*see also* Congo (Léopoldville): Cleveland, 92, 484; Gardner, 435

Regional groupings, relationship to (Schaezel), 663

Role in foreign affairs; Ball, 144; Cleveland, 91, 762; Rusk, 59; Stevenson, 150, 554

Satellite communications system, U.N. role (Johnson), 568

Secretary-General, Office of:

Plan for the Congo (Williams), 418

Role of (Gardner), 428

United Nations—Continued

Secretary-General, Office of—Continued

Strengthening (Stevenson), 513

U Thant appointment to full term (Stevenson), 929

Security Council. *See* Security Council, U.N.

Soviet mission to, U.S. requests withdrawal of 2 employees for espionage activities, 559

Soviet policy toward: Gardner, 430; Rusk, 143; Stevenson, 727

Special Fund, U.S. pledge, 794

Specialized agencies (*see also name of agency*), U.S. position (Cleveland), 698, 699, 700

Technical assistance programs:

Role and scope of: Cleveland, 95; Stevenson, 151

Trade and development, proposed conference, 517

U.S. support, 227, 794

U.S. relations with:

Criticisms of, evaluation of (Gardner), 430

U.S. participation and support: Bingham, 247; Cleveland, 699, 700, 761; Kennedy, 293

Value to U.S. interests (Gardner), 425

United Nations Week, 782

Visit of Assistant Secretary Cleveland to Europe for discussions re, 133

United Nations Charter:

Current actions on: Burundi, Jamaica, Rwanda, Trinidad and Tobago, 630

Exhibit of, 783

Importance of (Kennedy), 294

Provisions re raising armed forces and financial obligations of members (Chayes), 30, 31, 33

Regional organization's peacekeeping actions, approval of (Chayes), 764

Review of, U.S. views on convening conference on (Plimpton), 536

U.S. commitment to (Stevenson), 725

United Nations Commission on Human Rights, 18th session, review (Tree), 301

United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, 16th session of, report (Tillett), 197

United Nations Conciliation Commission for Palestine, 485

United Nations Economic and Social Council. *See* Economic and Social Council, U.N.

United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, 333, 335, 814

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.

United Nations Operation in the Congo. *See under* Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville)

United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, report of (Plimpton), 859

United Nations Trusteeship Council. *See* Trusteeship Council, U.N.

United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.

United States citizens and nationals:

Claims. *See* Claims

Cuba, warning re travel to, 1001

Role in foreign policy (Rusk), 867, 913

U.N. employees (Bingham), 247

- United States Information Agency:
 African operations (Fredericks), 337
 Exchange Act of 1961, delegation of functions to re,
 138
 United States National Commission in the Pan American
 Railway Congress Association, appointment of mem-
 bers, 296
 Universal copyright convention (1952) and protocols 1, 2,
 and 3, current actions: Norway, 797; Panama, 365
 Upper Volta:
 Convention for unification of certain rules re interna-
 tional transport by air, 541
 Europeans, role in (Williams), 105
 Trade with Ghana, GATT discussion, 940
 USIA. *See* United States Information Agency
- Vatican City, treaties, agreements, etc., 200, 902
 Vela tests, assessment of results of: Department, 234;
 Kennedy, 284; Rusk, 176, 181, 182
 Venezuela:
 Cuban crisis, appreciation for action by (Rusk), 993
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 86, 398, 669
 Veto power in the Security Council: Bingham, 250;
 Stevenson, 150
 Vienna convention on diplomatic relations with optional
 protocol, current actions: Ghana, 237; Ivory Coast,
 826; Liberia, 40; Mauritania, 398, 469; Sierra Leone,
 542; Tanganyika, 981
 Viet-Nam:
 Communist aggression and subversion:
 Chinese Communist support (Stevenson), 788
 Control Commission, report on, U.S. views, 109
 Guerrilla warfare in, combatting (Hillsman), 526
 Progress on settlement (Rusk), 179
 U.S. views and aid: Johnson, 480; Rostow, 676
 Peace in Laos, question of Communist diversion of
 forces (Rusk), 180
 Treaties, agreements, etc., 40, 86, 238, 274, 541, 669, 982
 Viet-Nam, International Control Commission for, report
 of, U.S. views on, 109
 Viet-Nam, north:
 Aggression against Republic of Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-
 Nam
 Declaration on neutrality of Laos, and protocol, 274
 Villeda Morales, Ramón, 958
 Visas:
 Nonimmigrant visitor, waiver of personal appearance
 for applicants, 565
 Passport visa fees, agreement with Belgium re waiver
 of, 85
 Reciprocal issuance of, agreement with Rumania re, 86
 Visual and auditory materials of an educational, scien-
 tific, and cultural character, agreement (1949) and
 protocol for facilitating international circulation of,
 current actions: Brazil, 669; Malagasy, 165
 Voice of America, 53
 Voluntary agencies, distribution of surplus agricultural
 commodities, 461
 Vyrodov, Ivan Y., 559
- Wages, equal pay for equal work for women, U.N. discus-
 sions (Tillett), 197
 War:
 Accidental, danger of and proposals to prevent (Rusk),
 5, 872
 Guerrilla warfare: Hillsman, 526; Johnson, 478
 Limited, deterring and defending against (Johnson), 280
 Measures to reduce risk of, U.S. working paper on, 1019
 Propaganda, Czech proposal prohibiting (Gore), 974;
 18-Nation Committee on Disarmament discussions
 re cessation, 157
 Purpose and use of, change in (Ball), 10
 War damage bill, Philippine (Kennedy), 294
 War documents, German, volume on, released, 798
 Warren, J. H., 942
 Warsaw convention, re liability of carriers in interna-
 tional air transport, U.S. views (Halaby, Rusk), 362
 Warsaw Pact, question of nonaggression treaty with
 NATO, 741, 742, 743, 744, 998
 Watch movements, decision against reopening escape-
 clause action on imports, 462
 Weather:
 Meteorological program in Mexico, agreement amend-
 ing 1957 agreement, 366
 Research:
 Agreements with: India, 862; Soviet Union, 963
 International research and servicing programs, WMO
 report on (Gardner), 497
 WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
 Webb, James E., 965
 Webber, Robert T., 542
 Weiss, Leonard, 443, 847
 Welland Canal, agreement with Canada re suspension of
 tolls, 255, 274
 West Irian. *See* West New Guinea
 West New Guinea, Indonesian-Netherlands dispute over,
 92, 174, 349, 768, 769
 Western Europe. *See* Europe: Western Europe
 Western Samoa:
 Immigration quota established for, 752
 WHO, constitution of, 125
 Western world, question of U.S. leadership (Rusk), 183
 Whaling convention (1946), international, amendment to
 paragraph 5 of schedule of, entry into force, 945
 Wheat agreement (1962), international:
 Current actions:
 Entry into force, 238
 Argentina, Australia, Austria, 200; Belgium, 125;
 Brazil, 237; Cuba, 200, 797; Germany, 200; India,
 125; Indonesia, 438; Ireland, 237; Israel, 237, 902;
 Italy, 237; Korea, 200, 237; Nigeria, 237; Norway,
 200; Philippines, 200; Rhodesia and Nyasaland,
 237; Saudi Arabia, 200; South Africa, 200; Soviet
 Union, 237; Spain, 237, 902, 946; Sweden, 125, 946;
 Switzerland, 237, 826; U.A.R., 237, 797; U.K., U.S.,
 237; Vatican City, 200
 U.S. continued participation, requested (Johnson), 118
 White, Lincoln, 175, 560, 648
 White slave traffic, agreement (1904) for repression of,
 current actions: Central African Republic, 754;
 Congo (Brazzaville), 946; Dahomey, Ivory Coast,
 Sierra Leone, 365

- Whitton, Rex M., 125
- WHO. *See* World Health Organization
- Wideawake airfield, 505
- Williams, G. Mennen:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Africa:
Future development, 690
Europeans in Africa, future of, 104
Need for education in and U.S. aid, 812
Tropical, private investment opportunities in, 613
Congo situation, developments, 418, 803
Food-for-peace program and Africa, 459
Visit to Europe, 133
- Windward Islands, claims to real estate in, registering of, 332
- Wine, James, 710
- WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
- Women:
Education in Africa (Fredericks), 337
Status of, progress report on U.N. efforts (Tillett), 197
- Wool, U.S. proposes meeting on trade problems, 356
- Wool Study Group, International:
Management Committee, U.S. proposal for meeting of, 356
7th session, U.S. delegation to, 981
- World Bank. *See* International Bank
- World Court. *See* International Court of Justice
- World Food Congress, U.S. to be host nation for, 752
- World Food Program, U.S. pledges support and cooperation (Freeman), 534
- World Health Organization, constitution (1946) of, current actions: Algeria, 1025; Burundi, 901; Mongolia, 40; Rwanda, 1025; Western Samoa, 125
- World Meteorological Organization:
Background and objectives (Gardner), 497
Convention (1947) of, current actions: Burundi, 797; Kuwait, 982; Tanganyika, 585
Radioactive fallout, plan for measurement of (Plimpton), 861
- World opinion, effect of U.N. debates on (Gardner), 426
- World Peace Assembly, Accra, 108
- Yost, Charles W., 159, 296, 709
- Yugoslavia:
Agriculture system (Galbraith), 16
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 770
Defection from Soviet bloc (McGhee), 101
Trade relations with West (Rusk), 58
Treaties, agreements, etc., 669, 1025, 1026
U.S. aid:
Results of (Bowles), 50
Senate restrictions on, question of: McGhee, 102; Rowan, 71; Rusk, 25, 184, 686
- Zorin, Valerian, 392, 962

